

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<i>Dedication</i>	iii
<i>Publisher's Note</i>	ix
<i>Acknowledgments</i>	xiii
<i>Glossary of Terms</i>	xv
<i>Table of Cases</i>	xvii
<i>Table of Concordance</i>	cxiii
<i>Table of Amendments</i>	cxxxv
Criminal Code	1
Short Title and Interpretation (Sections 1-3)	2
Part I (Sections 3.1-45)	18
Part II (Sections 46-83)	
Offences Against Public Order	122
Part II.1 (Section 83.01-83.33)	
Terrorism	148
Can. Reg. 2002-284 — Regulations Establishing a List of Entities	154
Part III (Sections 84-117.15)	
Firearms and Other Weapons	188
Can. Reg. 98-462 — Regulations Prescribing Certain Firearms	191
Can. Reg. 98-466 — Regulations Prescribing Public Officers	277
Part IV (Sections 118-149)	
Offences Against the Administration of Law and Justice	284
Part V (Sections 150-182)	
Sexual Offences, Public Morals and Disorderly Conduct	322
Part VI (Sections 183-196.1)	
Invasion of Privacy	377
Part VII (Sections 197-213)	
Disorderly Houses, Gaming and Betting	434
Part VIII (Sections 214-320.104)	
Offences Against the Person and Reputation	455
Part VIII.1 (Sections 320.11-320.4) Offences Relating to Conveyances	646
Part IX (Sections 321-378)	
Offences Against Rights of Property	713
Part X (Sections 379-427)	
Fraudulent Transactions Relating to Contracts and Trade	772
Part XI (Sections 428-447.1)	
Wilful and Forbidden Acts in Respect of Certain Property	810
Part XII (Sections 448-462)	
Offences Relating to Currency	832

Table of Contents

Part XII.1 (Sections 462.1-462.2)
 [Repealed 2018, c. 16, s. 211.]

Part XII.2 (Sections 462.3-462.5)
 Proceeds of Crime 840
 Can. Reg. 2002-63 — Regulations Excluding Certain Indictable Offences from the
 Definition of “Designated Offence” 841

Part XIII (Sections 463-467.2)
 Attempts — Conspiracies — Accessories 874
 Can. Reg. 2010-161 — Regulation Prescribing Certain Offences to be Serious
 Offences 885

Part XIV (Sections 468-482.1)
 Jurisdiction 890

Part XV (Sections 483-492.2)
 Special Procedure and Powers 907

Part XVI (Sections 493-529.5)
 Compelling Appearance of Accused Before a Justice and Interim Release 1052

Part XVII (Sections 530-534)
 Language of Accused 1120

Part XVIII (Sections 535-551)
 Procedure on Preliminary Inquiry 1126

Part XVIII.1 (Sections 551.1-551.7)
 Case Management Judge 1153

Part XIX (Sections 552-572)
 Indictable Offences — Trial Without a Jury 1158

Part XIX.1 (Sections 573-573.2)
 Nunavut Court of Justice 1185

Part XX (Sections 574-672)
 Procedure in Jury Trials and General Provisions 1187

Part XX.1 (Sections 672.1-672.95)
 Mental Disorder 1338
 Can. Reg. 92-665 — Notice of Application for Treatment Regulations 1379

Part XXI (Sections 673-696)
 Appeals — Indictable Offences 1404

Part XXI.1 (Sections 696.1-696.6)
 Applications for Ministerial Review — Miscarriages of Justice 1494

Part XXII (Sections 697-715.2)
 Procuring Attendance 1497

Part XXII.01 (Sections 715.21–715.26)
 Remote Attendance by Certain Persons 1525

Part XXII.1 (Sections 715.3-715.43) Remediation Agreements 1529

Part XXIII (Sections 716-751.1)
 Sentencing 1540

Part XXIV (Sections 752-761)
 Dangerous Offenders and Long-Term Offenders 1662

Table of Contents

Part XXV (Sections 762-773)	
Effect and Enforcement of Undertakings, Release Orders and Recognizances . . .	1688
Part XXVI (Sections 774-784)	
Extraordinary Remedies	1696
Part XXVII (Sections 785-840)	
Summary Convictions	1710
Part XXVIII (Sections 841-849)	
Miscellaneous	1774
Forms	1776
Canada Evidence Act	1835
Constitution Act, 1982	1933
Controlled Drugs and Substances Act	2039
Interpretation Act	2119
Youth Criminal Justice Act	2149
Index	I-1

INDEX

Criminal Code, CC; Constitution Act, CA; Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, CDA; Canada Evidence Act, CEA; DNA Identification Act, DNA; Firearms Act, FA; Interpretation Act, IA; Youth Criminal Justice Act, YCJA

Abandonment

- “abandon”, *CC* 214
- animal in captivity, *CC* 446(1)(b)
- child under 10, *CC* 218

Abduction, *see also* Confinement; Kidnapping; Trafficking, Persons

- consent of Attorney General, *CC* 283(2)
- custody order, contravention of, *CC* 282
- custody order, where none, *CC* 283(1)
- defences
 - consent of person abducted, *CC* 286
 - consent of person having lawful possession, *CC* 284
 - escape from harm, *CC* 285
 - protection of young person, *CC* 285
- definition of “guardian”, *CC* 280(2)
- internationally protected persons outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- person under 14, *CC* 281–283
- person under 16, *CC* 280(1)
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3

Aboriginal Rights

- appearance, compelling, *CC* 493.1
- firearms, *FA* 2(3)
- rights and freedoms not affected, *CA* Part I 25

Abducting, *see also* Presence of Accused; Witness

- accused
 - deemed waiver of jury election, *CC* 598
 - deemed present at trial, *CC* 715(3)
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 544
 - trial, *CC* 475, 598
- witness
 - arrest with warrant, *CC* 704
 - detention or release, *CC* 706

- endorsement in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528

Absolute Jurisdiction, *CC* 553, *see also* Jurisdiction

Abstract of Title

- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385(1)

Abuse of Process, *CC* 8, 131; *CA* Part I 7

Acceleration of Death, *CC* 226

Accessory after Fact, *see also* Party to Offence

- defined, *CC* 23(1)
- evidence of conviction or discharge of another person, *CC* 657.2(2)
- indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1, 592
- murder, *CC* 240
- punishment (general), *CC* 463
 - accessory to murder, *CC* 240
 - treason or high treason
 - delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604

Accident

- failure to stop at scene, *CC* 320.16

Accommodation

- fraudulently obtaining, *CC* 364

Account

- account entry negating theft, *CC* 330(2)
- falsifying, *CC* 397, 399, 400
- theft by failure to account, *CC* 330(1)

Accused, *see* Presence of Accused

Act, *see* Statutes

Adjournment (Remands), *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder)

- effect on recognizance, *CC* 763
- judicial interim release hearing, *CC* 516
- jury trial
 - disagreement upon verdict, *CC* 653
 - preliminary inquiry

Index

Adjournment (Remands) (*cont'd*)

- irregularities misleading accused, *CC* 547
- witness refusing to testify, *CC* 545
- procedural irregularities, *CC* 485, 686(1)(b)(iv)
- summary conviction
- appeal, *CC* 824
- trial, *CC* 803
- trial on indictment
- general, *CC* 645
- to plead, etc., *CC* 606(3)
- to secure documents, *CC* 603
- where accused misled, *CC* 601(5)
- trial by judge, *CC* 571
- trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 669.1
- when no jury summoned, *CC* 474

Admissions

- dispensing with proof
- dangerous offenders, *CC* 754(3)
- trial by indictment, *CC* 655
- preliminary inquiry
- admission as evidence at inquiry, *CC* 541(1), (2)
- evidence of accused, as admission at trial, *CC* 657
- non-publication (offence), *CC* 542(2)
- previous admission, *CC* 542(1)
- publication, *CC* 542(2)
- young person, *YCJA* 10(4), 149

Adult, *YCJA* 2(1)

Adultery

- corrupting child, *CC* 172

Adverse Witness, *CEA* 9(1)

- prior inconsistent statement, *CEA* 9(2)

Advertising

- counterfeit money or tokens, *CC* 460(1)(a)
- cure for venereal disease, *CC* 163
- drug to cause miscarriage, *CC* 163
- false prospectus, *CC* 400
- invitation to bet on contest, *CC* 202
- lottery scheme, *CC* 206(1)(a), 206(7)
- using likeness of bank note, *CC* 457

Affidavit, *see also* Certificate; Certified Copy; Service

- general
- affirmation in lieu of oath, *CEA* 15
- foreign affidavit, *CEA* 52–54
- offences
- administering oath without authority, *CC* 138(a)
- false statements, *CC* 131, 134
- perjury, *CC* 131
- signing pretended affidavit, *CC* 138(a), (c)
- statement, *CC* 133, 134
- using pretended affidavit, *CC* 138(b)
- particular affidavits
- banking record, proof of entry re, *CEA* 39(3), (4)
- business record, proof re, *CC* 657, *CEA* 30(3), (4), (8)
- government record, proof of entry re, *CEA* 26
- insurance, proof of loss and, *CEA* 42
- ownership and value of property, *CC* 657.1(1), (2), (3)
- photographic evidence, *CC* 491.2(4)
- photographic print, proof of compliance re, *CEA* 31(3), (4)
- proof of service of any document, *CC* 4(6)–(7)
- subpoena, proof of service of, *CC* 701
- “witness”, *CC* 118

Affirmation, *see also* Affidavit; Oath

- administered abroad, *CEA* 52–54
- affidavit or deposition, *CEA* 15
- in lieu of oath, *CEA* 14
- liability for perjury, *CEA* 15(2)

Age, *see also* Assault; Consent; Equality; Sexual Assault

- adult sentence eligibility, *YCJA* 64
- “child”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- criminal responsibility, *CC* 13
- mistake re, *CC* 150.1(4)–(6)
- determination, *IA* 30
- proof, *CC* 658; *YCJA* 148
- young offenders
- jurisdiction re age, *YCJA* 14
- “young person”, *YCJA* 2(1)

Index

- Agent**, *see also* Power of Attorney
- “agent”, *CC* 426(4)
 - appearance for accused, *CC* 556, 620, 800, 802.1
 - limitation on use, *CC* 802.1
 - organizational accused, *CC* 556, 620, 800(3)
 - liability for fraud regarding public stores, *CC* 418(2)
 - limitation on use, *CC* 802.1
 - pledge of goods not theft, *CC* 325
 - secret commission, *CC* 426

Aggravated Assault, *see* Assault

Aggravated Sexual Assault, *see* Sexual Assault

Aggravating Circumstances

- driving offences, *CC* 320.22
- elder abuse, *CC* 718.2(a)(iii.1)
- fraud offences, *CC* 380.1
- generally, *CC* 718.2(a)
- home invasion offences, *CC* 348.1
- personation, *CC* 130.1

Agreement or Arrangement — Sexual Offence Against Child

- defences, limitation on
- age of intended victim, *CC* 172.2(4)
- non-existence of victim, re, *CC* 172.2(5)(b)
- police sting operation, re, *CC* 172.2(5)
- designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, *CC* 752
- designated offence for SOIRA purposes, *CC* 490.011(1)
- forfeiture of things used, *CC* 164.2
- relief from, *CC* 164.3
- offence, *CC* 172.2(1)–(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1)
- presumption re age, *CC* 172.2(3)
- primary designated offence for DNA purposes, *CC* 487.04
- prohibition order, *CC* 161
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1

Aiding and Abetting, *see also* Accessory after Fact; Counselling; Party to Offence

- essential elements
- abetting, *CC* 21(1)(c)
- aiding, *CC* 21(1)(b)

- indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1
- particular offences
- betting offences, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- cruelty to animals, *CC* 446
- desertion, *CC* 54, 56
- enemy alien, *CC* 50
- escape, *CC* 146–148
- prize fight, *CC* 83(1)
- suicide, *CC* 241(1)
- treason, *CC* 46, 50

Air Navigation Facilities, *see also* Aircraft

- interfering with operation, *CC* 77(d)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(2)(c)

Aircraft, *see also* Hijacking; Driving Offences

- deemed in service, *CC* 7(9)
- defined, *CC* 214
- “flight”, *CC* 7(8)
- jurisdiction over accused, *CC* 7(5)
- jurisdiction over offence, *CC* 7(1), (2), 476
- offence against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3)
- offence outside Canada
- accessory after the fact, *CC* 7(2)(e)
- attempt, *CC* 7(2)(e)
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- conspiracy, *CC* 7(2)(e)
- counselling, *CC* 7(2)(e)
- deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(1), (2)
- deemed in service, *CC* 7(9)
- prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)
- particular offences
- act of violence, *CC* 77(a), (b)
- breaking and entering, *CC* 348
- causes damage, *CC* 77
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- DNA orders, *CC* 487.04, 522(1)
- endangering safety, *CC* 77
- false communication, *CC* 77(g)
- fraud in obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
- hijacking, *CC* 76
- hostage taking, *CC* 7(3.1)
- interim release, *CC* 522(1)
- murder, first degree, *CC* 231(5)

Index

Aircraft (*cont'd*)

- offences outside Canada, *CC* 7
- overt acts, evidence of, *CC* 55
- rendering incapable of flight, *CC* 77(c)
- sabotage, *CC* 52
- statements in indictments, *CC* 581(4)
- weapon or explosive on board, *CC* 78
- pilot as peace officer, *CC* 2
- Space station, *CC* 7(2.34)
- consent of Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.33)
- definitions, *CC* 7(2.34)
- offence committed by Canadian crew member, *CC* 7(2.3)
- offence committed by crew member of Partner state, *CC* 7(2.31)
- proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.32)
- use of force aboard
- justified, *CC* 27.1

Airport, *see also* International Airport

- endangering safety, *CC* 77
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- particular offences
- act of violence, *CC* 77(b)
- causes serious damage, *CC* 77(f)

Alarming the Queen

- act with intent to alarm
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statements in indictments, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)

Alberta, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)

Alcohol

- conditions of probation
- abstention, *CC* 732.1(3)(c)

Alien

- assisting enemy alien, *CC* 50(1)
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statements in indictments, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7), 477(2)
- juror
- challenge for cause, *CC* 638(1)(d)

Alternative Measures, *see* Punishment; Youth Criminal Justice

Amendment, *see* Indictment (Form and Substance)

Ammunition

- defined, *CC* 84(1)
- prohibited
- defined, *CC* 84(1)
- unauthorized possession of, *FA* 108

Animals

- abandonment, *CC* 446(1)(b)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- captivity, *CC* 445.2
- “cattle”, *CC* 2
- cock-pit, building or keeping, *CC* 447
- cruelty, *CC* 445.1
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- dolphins, *CC* 445.2
- poisoning, *CC* 445, 445.1(1)(c)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- injuring or endangering, *CC* 445, 445.01
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- killing, *CC* 445.01
- law enforcement, *CC* 445.01
- military, *CC* 445.01
- ownership custody or cohabitation while prohibited, *CC* 447.1(2)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- prohibition order, *CC* 447.1
- property in wild animal, *CC* 322(5)
- restitution order, *CC* 447.1
- sentencing objectives, *CC* 718.03
- service, *CC* 445.01
- whales, *CC* 445.2

Antique Firearm, *see* Firearms

Appeals (Indictable Offences)

- by accused (to court of appeal)
- from conviction, *CC* 675(1)(a)
- from dangerous offender finding, *CC* 759(1)
- from discharge, *CC* 730(3)(a)
- from extraordinary remedies, *CC* 784(1), (2)
- from finding of not criminally responsible, *CC* 675(3)
- from finding of unfitness, *CC* 675(3)

Index

- Appeals (Indictable Offences) (*cont'd*)
- from parole delay order, *CC 675(2.1)*
 - from parole ineligibility order, *CC 675(2), (2.1), (2.3)*
 - from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, *CC 462.44*
 - from sentence, *CC 675(1)(b)*
 - from summary conviction, *CC 675(1.1)*
 - person under 18, *CC 675(2.1)*
 - by accused (to Supreme Court of Canada), *CC 691, 692*
 - election if new trial, *CC 695(2)*
 - where acquittal set aside and judge dissents, *CC 691(2)(a)*
 - where acquittal set aside and verdict of guilty entered, *CC 691(2)(b)*
 - where co-accused acquitted, *CC 691(2)(b)*
 - where conviction upheld, *CC 691(1)*
 - where found not criminally responsible, *CC 692(1)*
 - where found unfit, *CC 692(2)*
 - where leave of court, *CC 691(2)(c)*
 - by Attorney General (to court of appeal)
 - from acquittal, *CC 676(1)(a), 676(2)*
 - from decision not to make parole ineligibility order, *CC 676(5), (6)*
 - from discharge, *CC 730(3)(b)*
 - from dismissal of dangerous offender application, *CC 759(2)*
 - from extraordinary remedies, *CC 784(1)*
 - from finding of unfitness, *CC 676(3)*
 - from order quashing or refusing jurisdiction, *CC 676(1)(b)*
 - from order staying proceedings, *CC 676(1)(c)*
 - from parole delay order, *CC 675(2.1)*
 - from parole ineligibility order, *CC 676(4), (5), (6)*
 - from proceeds of crime forfeiture order, *CC 462.44*
 - from sentence, *CC 676(1)(d)*
 - from summary conviction cases, *CC 676(1.1)*
 - from verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder, *CC 676(1)(a)*
 - by Attorney General (to Supreme Court of Canada), *CC 693*
 - as of right, *CC 693(1)(a)*
 - by Attorney General of Canada, *CC 696*
 - where leave given, *CC 693(1)(b), 693(2)*
 - costs, *CC 676.1*
 - “court of appeal”, *CC 673*
 - dissent, specifying grounds of, *CC 677*
 - “indictment”, *CC 673*
 - notice of appeal
 - extension of time, *CC 678(2)*
 - to court of appeal, *CC 678(1)*
 - to Supreme Court of Canada, *CC 694*
 - powers of court of appeal
 - ancillary authority, *CC 683, 684*
 - authority to determine appeals, *CC 685–687*
 - powers of Supreme Court of Canada
 - appeal deemed abandoned, *CC 695(2)*
 - assignment of counsel, *CC 694.1*
 - authority to determine appeals, *CC 695(1)*
 - grant leave on terms, *CC 693(2)*
 - release pending appeal
 - arrest after release, *CC 679(6)*
 - conditions of order, *CC 679(5), (5.1)*
 - conditions precedent to release, *CC 679(1), (3), (4)*
 - form of release, *CC 679(5)*
 - notice to prosecutor, *CC 679(2)*
 - order expediting appeal, *CC 679(10)*
 - pending appeal to court of appeal, *CC 679(1)(a), (b), 679(3), 679(4)*
 - pending appeal to Supreme Court of Canada, *CC 679(1)(c), 679(3), 679(8)*
 - pending new trial or hearing, *CC 679(1)(a), 679(3), 679(7)*
 - review by court of appeal, *CC 680*
 - remote appearance of accused, *CC 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 715.23–715.24*
 - report by judge, *CC 682*
 - right of appellant to attend
 - court of appeal, *CC 688*
 - Supreme Court of Canada, *CC 694.2*
 - “sentence”, *CC 673*
 - transcript of material, *CC 682(2), (4), (5)*
 - “trial court”, *CC 673*

Index

Appeals (Particular Matters), *see also* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)

- *Canada Evidence Act*, pursuant to
- from order re disclosure of information subject to Crown privilege, *CEA* 37.1–37.2
- from order re disclosure of potentially injurious information, *CEA* 38.09, 38.1–38.12
- from order re disclosure of sensitive information, *CEA* 38.09, 38.1–38.12
- contempt, *CC* 10
- dangerous offender, *CC* 759
- extraordinary remedy, *CC* 784
- forfeiture
- child pornography, *CC* 164(6)
- crime comic, *CC* 164(6)
- hate propaganda, *CC* 320(6), 320.1(8)
- minerals or precious metals, *CC* 395(3)
- obscene matter, *CC* 164(6)
- things seized pursuant to search warrant, *CC* 490(17)
- things used in child luring or child pornography, *CC* 164.2(3)–(5), 689
- high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
- sex offender information registration
- compliance orders, *CC* 490.014
- exemption orders, *CC* 490.024
- termination orders, *CC* 490.017, 490.029
- stay of proceedings, from
- permanently unfit accused, against, *CC* 672.852
- taking of bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, on conviction, discharge or NCRMD finding, order for, *CC* 487.054
- third party records, orders re, *CC* 278.91
- young offenders, *YCJA* 37

Appeals (Summary Conviction)

- appeals to summary conviction appeal court, *CC* 812–828
- adjournment, *CC* 824
- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
- costs, *CC* 826, 827
- dismissal for failure to appear or want or prosecution, *CC* 825
- extension of time to appeal, *CC* 815(2)
- fixing date of hearing, *CC* 819

- notice of appeal, *CC* 815(1)
- order of new trial, *CC* 822(2)
- payment of fine not waiver, *CC* 820(1)
- place of hearing, *CC* 814
- powers of appeal court, *CC* 822(1)
- release pending appeal, *CC* 816
- release pending new trial, *CC* 822(3)
- rights of appeal, *CC* 813
- transmission of trial record, *CC* 821(1), (3)
- trial de novo, *CC* 822(4)–(7)
- undertaking by prosecutor/appellant, *CC* 817, 818
- “clerk of the appeal court”, *CC* 785
- “informant”, *CC* 785
- “information”, *CC* 785
- “order”, *CC* 785
- “proceedings”, *CC* 785
- “prosecutor”, *CC* 785
- “sentence”, *CC* 785
- summary appeal on transcript or agreed statement of fact, *CC* 829–838
- appeal barred, *CC* 837
- “appeal court”, *CC* 829
- costs, *CC* 834(1)
- dismissal for failure to appear or want of prosecution, *CC* 825, 831
- enforcement of order, *CC* 835
- extension of time to appeal, *CC* 838
- fixing date of hearing, *CC* 819, 831
- grounds of appeal, *CC* 830(1)
- powers of appeal court, *CC* 834
- release pending appeal, *CC* 816, 831, 832(1)
- rights of appeal, *CC* 830(1), (4)
- time for appeal, *CC* 830(3)
- transcript or agreed statement, *CC* 830(2)
- undertaking by prosecutor/appellant, *CC* 817, 818, 831, 832
- “summary conviction court”, *CC* 785
- “trial”, *CC* 785

Appearance, *see* Agent; Counsel; Presence of Accused

Appearance Notice, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- “appearance notice”, *CC* Form 9

Index

Appearance Notice (*cont'd*)

- cancellation or confirmation by justice, *CC* 508
- contents, *CC* 500
- duration, *CC* 730(2)
- effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
- effect after remand to other jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)(b)
- entering into on holiday, *CC* 20
- failure to appear, *CC* 145, 512.2, 803(3), (4)
- form, *CC* Form 9
- issue by peace officer
 - no arrest, *CC* 497
- laying of information, *CC* 505
- time in force, *CC* 523, 730
- vacating previous order, *CC* 523(2)

Appointment

- influencing appointment, *CC* 125
- proof of appointment, *CEA* 21, 22
- selling or purchasing, *CC* 124
 - disability on conviction, *CC* 750(3), (4)

Arbitrary Detention or Imprisonment, *CA* Part I 9

Armed Forces

- definitions
 - “Canadian Forces”, *CC* 2
 - “Her Majesty’s Forces”, *CC* 2
 - “member of a force”, *CC* 62(2)
 - “military”, *CC* 2
 - “military justice participant”, *CC* 423.1(4)
 - “military law”, *CC* 2
- enlistment
 - presumption, *CC* 421(1)
- jury trial
 - right to, *CA* Part I 11(f)
- member as peace officer, *CC* 2
- military law
 - effect of Charter, *CA* Part I 11(f)
 - effect of Code, *CC* 5
- military tribunal
 - effect of Charter, *CA* Part I 11(f)
- offences
 - assisting deserter, *CC* 54

- assisting hostile forces, *CC* 46(1)(c), 47(1), (4)
- counselling insubordination, *CC* 62(1)(b), (c)
- inciting to mutiny, *CC* 53
- interfering with loyalty, *CC* 62(1)(a)
- overt acts, evidence of, *CC* 55
- presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)
- receiving military stores, *CC* 420
- sabotage, *CC* 52
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601
- unlawful use of uniform, etc., *CC* 419
- presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)
- riot
 - command to suppress, *CC* 32(2)
- weapons, *CC* 117.08

Arraignment

- indictable offences, *CC* 562, 606
- pleas permitted, *CC* 606, 607
- summary conviction offences, *CC* 801(1), (2)

Arrest, *see also* Execution of Process

- by surety, *CC* 766(2)
- citizen’s arrest, *CC* 494
- clergyman, upon civil process, *CC* 176(1)(b)(ii)
- duty of person arresting
 - delivery to peace officer, *CC* 30, 31(2), 494(3)
 - duty not to arrest, *CC* 495(2), (3)
 - duty to inform arrested person, *CC* 29(2), (3); *CA* 10(a), (b)
- dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
 - announcement, omission of, *CC* 529.4(1)
 - authority to enter without warrant, *CC* 529.3(1)
 - authorization to enter, *IA* 34.1
 - execution of entry, *CC* 529(1), 529.4(2)
 - exigent circumstances, *CC* 529.3(2)
 - reasonable terms and conditions, *CC* 529.2
 - telewarrant, *CC* 529.5
 - warrants, *CC* 529.1, Forms 7, 7.1
- force in arrest
 - excessive force, *CC* 26
 - permissible force, *CC* 25(1), (4), 27, 32

INDEX

Index

Arrest (*cont'd*)

- offences
 - assault with intent to resist, *CC* 270(2)
 - failure to assist in, *CC* 129(b)
 - preventive, *see* Terrorism
 - private prosecution, in, *CC* 507.1
 - protection of persons acting under authority, *CC* 25(3), (4), 28, 32(3)
 - rights upon arrest, *CA* Part I 10
 - specific arrest authority (offences)
 - breach of peace, *CC* 31(1)
 - by surety, *CC* 766(2)
 - common gaming house, *CC* 199(2)
 - warrant
 - actions not precluding issue, *CC* 512
 - arrest of wrong person, *CC* 28
 - circumstances of issue
 - absconding accused or witness, *CC* 475(1)(b)
 - commission of offence, *CC* 679(6)
 - defaulting witness, *CC* 704–706
 - failure to attend after adjournment, *CC* 485, 803(2)
 - failure to attend review of order of justice, *CC* 520(5), 521(5)
 - failure to attend trial, *CC* 597, 803(2)
 - indictment presented to court, *CC* 578(1)(b)
 - information laid, *CC* 507(4), 507.1(2), 512(1)
 - necessary in public interest, *CC* 507(4), 512(1)
 - non-compliance with appearance notice, etc., *CC* 512(2), 679(6), 803(2)
 - private prosecution, *CC* 507.1
 - contents, *CC* 511(1), 513
 - defect not affecting validity, *CC* 546, 547
 - discretion to postpone execution, *CC* 511(3)
 - duty of person arresting, *CC* 29
 - endorsement in other jurisdiction, *CC* 528(1)
 - endorsement to authorize release, *CC* 507(6), 507.1(8)
 - execution, *CC* 511(4), 514, 520(6), 528(2)
 - form, *CC* 513

- release when arrested with warrant, *CC* 499
- signing in blank, *CC* 507(5), 507.1(8)
- without warrant
 - accused on interim release, *CC* 679(6), 680
 - by any person, *CC* 494(1)
 - by owner of property, *CC* 494(2)
 - by peace officer, *CC* 495, 495.1
 - contravention of order, for, *CC* 495.1
 - delivery to peace officer, *CC* 494(3)
 - detention in custody, *CC* 498
 - person about to commit offence, *CC* 495(1)(a)
 - release on appearance notice, *CC* 497
 - terrorist activity, to prevent, *CC* 83.3(4)

Arson and Other Fires, *see* Fire

Assault, *see also* Sexual Assault; Trafficking, Persons

- against person reading riot proclamation, *CC* 68(a)
- aggravated assault, *CC* 268
 - excision, *CC* 268(3), (4)
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- application of provision, *CC* 265(2)
- apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4)
- “bodily harm,” defined, *CC* 2
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 267(b)
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- clergyman, *CC* 176(1)(b)(i)
- consent, *CC* 265(3), (4)
 - apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4)
- definition, *CC* 265(1)
- endangering safety of aircraft, *CC* 77(a)
- endangering safety of airport, *CC* 77(b)
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- offence, *CC* 266
- peace officer, *CC* 270(1)
 - aggravated assault, *CC* 270.02

Index

Assault (*cont'd*)

- • assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, CC 270.01
- • consecutive sentences, CC 270.03
- public transit operator, CC 269.01
- punishment, CC 266
- Queen, CC 46(1)(a)
- • evidence of overt acts, CC 55
- • statement in indictment, CC 581(4), 601(9)
- self-defence, CC 34–35
- threat against internationally protected person, CC 7(3), 424
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, CC 7(3.71)
- unlawfully causing bodily harm, CC 269
- with intent
- • to resist distress or seizure causing death, CC 231(4)
- • to steal, CC 343(c)
- with weapon, CC 267(a)
- • internationally protected person, outside Canada, CC 7(3)
- • United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, CC 7(3.71)

Assembly, *see also* Riot

- freedom of peaceful assembly, CA Part I 2(c)
- riot, CC 64, 65
- unlawful assembly, CC 63, 66

Assessments (Mental Disorder), *see also* Fitness to Stand Trial; Mental Disorder

- appearance by accused when completed, CC 672.191
- “assessment”, CC 672.1(1)
- assessment orders
- • application by accused, CC 672(1), 672.121
- • application by prosecutor, CC 672.12(2), (3), 672.121
- • assessment completed, CC 672.191
- • authority to make, CC 672.12(1), 672.121, 672.851(5)
- • contents of order, CC 672.13(1), 672.16(1.2)
- • form of order, CC 672.13(2), Forms 48 and 48.1
- • grounds, CC 672.11, 672.121

- • high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
- • no treatment on assessment, CC 672.19
- • period of order, CC 672.14, 672.15
- • permanently unfit accused, CC 672.851(5)
- • presumption against custody, CC 672.16(1), (1.1), (1.2), (3)
- • priority over bail hearing, CC 672.17
- • variations of assessment order, CC 672.18
- assessment reports
- • authority to order, CC 672.2(1)
- • distribution of report, CC 672.2(3), (4)
- • filing with court or Review Board, CC 672.2(2)
- • protected statement, CC 672.2
- “hospital”, CC 672.1(1)
- “medical practitioner”, CC 672.1(1)

Assistance, *see also* Aiding and Abetting; Party to Offence; Accessory after Fact; Counselling

- assistance order, CC 487.02
- assisting enemy at war, CC 46(1)(c)
- assisting peace officer, CC 25, 28, 31, 33
- • omitting to assist, CC 129(b)
- • Associated Personnel, *see* United Nations Personnel

Association, *see also* Organization

- freedom of, CA Part I 2(d)

Attempt

- elements of attempt, CC 24
- full offence charged, attempt proved, CC 660
- full offence proved on charge of attempt, CC 661
- jurisdiction of court, CC 468, 469
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, CC 553(b)
- order for particulars, CC 587(1)(d)
- particular offences
- • causing another to utter forgery, CC 368(1)(b)
- • contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, CC 579.1
- • corruption by judicial officer, CC 119(1)(a)

Index

Attempt (*cont'd*)

- corruption of municipal official, *CC* 123(2)
- inciting to mutiny, *CC* 53
- high treason, *CC* 46(1)(a)
- murder, *CC* 239
- obstructing justice, *CC* 139
- piratical acts, *CC* 75(c)
- punishment, *CC* 463

Attestation

- form
- statutory declaration, *CEA* 41
- proof, *CEA* 34

Attorney General of Canada, *see also* Attorney General, Provincial

- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2
- consent
- court jurisdiction, *CC* 478(3), 479
- prosecution, *CC* 7(4.2), (3), (7), 54, 119(2), 251, 477(2), 477.2, 478(3)
- transfer of probation order, *CC* 733(1)
- intervention by, *CC* 579.1
- right of appeal
- indictable offence, *CC* 696
- summary conviction, *CC* 813, 830, 839

Attorney General, Provincial

- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2
- consent
- dangerous offender application, *CC* 754(1)(a), 754(4)
- prosecution, *CC* 83.24, 136(3), 164(7), 164.1(8), 166, 172(4), 174(3), 318(3), 319(6), 320(7), 342(1)(e), 385(2), 422(3), 477.2, 478(3)
- recognizance, for feared criminal organization offence, *CC* 810.01(1)
- recognizance, for feared terrorism offence, *CC* 810.011
- recognizance, for marriage-related offences, *CC* 810.02
- recognizance, for suspected terrorist activity, *CC* 83.3(1)
- licensing
- automobile master key, *CC* 353(2)
- preferring indictment, *CC* 577
- report on wiretapping authorizations, *CC* 195(5)

- requiring trial by jury, *CC* 568, 598(1)(b)
- right of appeal
- indictable offences, *CC* 676, 693, 696
- summary conviction, *CC* 813, 830(1), 839(1), (5)
- stay of proceedings, *CC* 579(1)
- recommencement, *CC* 579(2)

Audioconferences, *see* Video and Audio Evidence

Audio Evidence, *see* Video and Audio Evidence

Automobile, *see* Motor Vehicles

Autrefois Acquit/Convict, *see also* Plea

- plea, *CC* 607–610
- right, *CA* Part I 11(h)

Avails, *see also* Disorderly House

- householder permitting, *CC* 171
- “public place”, *CC* 213(2)
- recognizance to prevent offences, *CC* 810.1

Bail, *see* Judicial Interim Release

Bailee

- theft of things under seizure, *CC* 324

Bank, *see also* Currency Offences

- application to inspect account, *CEA* 29(6)
- “bank” defined, *IA* 35(1)
- “bank-note” defined, *CC* 2
- “financial institution” defined, *CEA* 29(9)
- fraudulent receipts under *Bank Act*, *CC* 390
- printing or using likeness of securities, *CC* 457
- production orders: financial information
- copying of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
- compulsion by order only, *CEA* 29(5)
- inspection of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
- records as evidence, *CEA* 29
- valuation of securities, *CC* 4(2)
- warrants to search, *CEA* 29(7)

Bawdy-House, *see* Disorderly House

Bench Warrant, *see also* Arrest

- execution of, *CC* 597(2)
- discretion to postpone execution, *CC* 597
- issuance, *CC* 597

Besetting, *CC* 423(1)(f), 423(2)

Index

Bestiality

- arena for fighting, offence re, *CC* 447(1)
- breach of order, *CC* 160(5)
- compel another to commit, *CC* 160(2)
- defined, *CC* 160(6)
- in presence of child, *CC* 160(3)
- offence of, *CC* 160(1)
- order of prohibition, *CC* 160(4)(a), 161
- order of restitution, *CC* 160(4)(b)
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence

Betting and Related Offences

- advertising offer to bet, *CC* 202(1)(h), 202(2)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- agreeing to purchase or sell information, *CC* 202(1)(e), 202(2)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- agreeing to purchase or sell privileges, *CC* 202(1)(e), 202(2)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- cheating, *CC* 209
- controlling property related to betting, *CC* 202(1)(c), 202(2)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- dealing in betting device, *CC* 202(1)(b), 202(2)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- engaging in occupation, *CC* 202(1)(e), 202(2)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- exemptions from offences, *CC* 204
- jurisdiction of provincial judge, *CC* 553
- pari-mutuel system, *CC* 204
- • lottery provisions not applicable, *CC* 207(5)
- • violation of provisions, *CC* 204(8)
- permitting use of place for recording bet, *CC* 202(1)(a), 202(2)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- placing bet for others, *CC* 203
- printing or providing information, *CC* 202(1)(f), 202(2)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- recording or registering bet, *CC* 202(1)(d), 202(2)

- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- sending or receiving information, *CC* 202(1)(i), 202(2)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)

Bigamy, *see also* Procuring

- offence, *CC* 290, 291

Binding Over, *see also* Witness

- material witness, *CC* 698(2), 704, 705, 706
- to keep peace, *CC* 810(3); *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- • young persons, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)

Blackmail, *see* Extortion

Blood Sample

Boards of Review, *see* Review Boards

Boat, *see* Vessels; Ship

Bodily Harm, *see also* Assault; Sexual Assault

- assault causing, *CC* 267
- breach of contract, *CC* 422
- causing, *CC* 269
- • by failure to safeguard hole in ice or excavation, *CC* 263(3)(b)
- • by fire or explosion, *CC* 80(b), 81, 433(b)
- • unlawfully, *CC* 7(3), (3.71), 269
- • with intent, air gun or pistol, *CC* 244.1
- • with intent, firearm, *CC* 244
- criminal negligence causing, *CC* 221
- • dangerous operation included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- • duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- • organizational liability for, *CC* 22.1, 217.1
- defined, *CC* 2
- duty of persons directing work to prevent, *CC* 217.1
- interference with transportation facilities, *CC* 248
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- punishment, *CC* 267
- restitution to victim, *CC* 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)
- sureties to keep peace, *CC* 810; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- threatening, *CC* 423

Index

Bodily Harm (*cont'd*)

- to Queen
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55, 581(4), 601(9)
- traps causing or likely to cause, *CC* 247
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Bodily Substance

- analyst
- attendance of, requiring, *CC* 729.1(4), 811.1(4)
- certificate of, proof of, *CC* 729.1(1), 811.1(1)
- definition of, *CC* 729.1(2), 811.1(2)
- certificate, analyst's
- notice of intention to produce, *CC* 729.1(3), 811.1(3)
- proof of, *CC* 729.1(1), 811.1(1)
- conditional sentence, *CC* 742.3
- probation, *CC* 732.1
- prohibitions re
- exception, *CC* 732.11(3), 742.31(3), 810.4(3)
- offence, *CC* 732.11(4), 742.31(4), 810.4(4)
- results of analysis, disclosure/use of, *CC* 732.11(2), 742.31(2), 810.4(2)
- sample, use of, *CC* 732.11(1), 742.31(1), 810.4(1)
- samples
- designations, *CC* 732.1(8)–(9), 742.3(6)–(7), 810.3(1)–(2)
- destruction of, *CC* 732.1(11), 742.3(9), 810.3(4)
- notice of, *CC* 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)
- prohibitions re, *CC* 732.11, 742.31, 810.4
- regular intervals, at, *CC* 732.1(7), 742.3(5), 810.3(6)
- regulations re, *CC* 732.1(12), 742.3(10), 810.3(5)
- restriction, *CC* 732.1(10), 742.3(8), 810.3(3)
- specifications, *CC* 732.1(8), 742.3(6), 810.3(1)
- sex offenders, *CC* 732.1

Book-Making, *see also* Betting and Related Offences

- jurisdiction of provincial judge, *CC* 553(c)(ii)
- offences, *CC* 202(1)(e)–(g)
- punishment, *CC* 202(2)

Bond, *see* Peace Bond

Boundary Lines and Marks

- interference with
- boundary lines, *CC* 442
- international marks, *CC* 443(1)
- lawful excuse, *CC* 429(2)
- surveyor's exception, *CC* 443(2)
- jurisdiction over offences near boundary, *CC* 476

Breach of Contract

- criminal, *CC* 422(1)
- exception, *CC* 422(2)
- institution of proceedings, *CC* 422(3)

Breach of Peace

- arrest by peace officer, *CC* 31(1)
- in presence of Queen
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55, 468, 469, 581(4), 601(9)
- interference to prevent, *CC* 30
- suppression of riot, *CC* 32

Breach of Probation, *see* Probation

Breach of Trust, *see also* Trust

- criminal, *CC* 336
- public officer, *CC* 122

Breaking and Entering

- and committing offence, *CC* 348(1)(b)
- “break”, *CC* 98(2), 321
- breaking out, *CC* 98(1)(c), 348(1)(c)
- coin-operated device, *CC* 352
- dwelling-house, *CC* 348(1)(d)
- “dwelling-house”, *CC* 2
- “entrance”, *CC* 350
- “place”, *CC* 348(3)
- home invasion, aggravating circumstance, *CC* 348.1
- other than dwelling-house, *CC* 348(1)(e)
- possession of instruments, *CC* 351(1), 352
- presumption of offence, *CC* 348(2)(b)
- punishment/sentence

Index

Breaking and Entering (*cont'd*)

- DNA order on conviction discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- general, *CC* 348(1)(e)
- where dwelling-house involved, *CC* 348(1)(d), 348.1
- where firearm stolen, *CC* 98(4)
- where home invasion involved, *CC* 348(1)(d), 348.1
- where intent to steal firearm, *CC* 98(4)
- to steal firearm, *CC* 98
- “entrance”, *CC* 98(3)
- “place”, *CC* 98(2)
- unlawfully in a dwelling house, *CC* 349(1)
- presumption of intent, *CC* 349(2)
- with intent to commit offence, *CC* 348(1)(a)
- presumption, *CC* 348(2)(a)

Break-in Instruments

- for coin-operated or currency-exchange devices, *CC* 352
- for place, motor vehicle, vault or safe, *CC* 351(1)

Breath Sample, *see* Driving Offences

Breathalyzer

Bribery, *see also* Corruption

- influencing appointment to public office, *CC* 125
- judicial officer, *CC* 119
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 119(2)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469
- juror, *CC* 139(3)
- municipal official, *CC* 123
- peace officer, *CC* 120
- person administering criminal law, *CC* 120
- public officer, *CC* 120, 121
- loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 750(3), (4)
- secret commission, *CC* 426
- selling or purchasing office, *CC* 124
- witness, *CC* 139(3)(c)

British Columbia, *CC* 2, 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(3)

Broadcasting, *see* Publication

Broker

- acquiring stocks or merchandise for purchaser, *CC* 383(1)
- reducing stock by selling for own account, *CC* 384

Building

- damage by occupant, *CC* 441
- defence, *CC* 429(2)

Buoys

- interfering with marine signal, *CC* 439
- defence, *CC* 429(2)

Burden of Proof

- presumption of innocence, *CA* Part I 11(d)

Burglars Tools, *see* Break-in Instruments

Burglary, *see* Breaking and Entering

Burial

- failure in duty, *CC* 182(a)
- register of burials
- defacing or making false entry, *CC* 377(1)(a), (b)

Business, *see also* Corporation; Organization

- defined, *CEA* 30(12); *FA* 2(1)
- financial institutions, entry in book or record, *CEA* 29(1), (2)
- record as evidence, *CEA* 30

Cable

- false message, *CC* 372(1)

Canadian Forces, *see* Armed Forces

Capacity, *see* Criminal Responsibility

Carriage

- cruelty to animals, *CC* 446(1)(b)
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- false representation to obtain, *CC* 401
- forfeiture of goods, *CC* 401(2)

Case Management

- application to summary proceedings, *CC* 795
- appointment of judge
- application for, *CC* 551.1(1)
- conference or hearing re, *CC* 551.1(2)
- same judge may try case, *CC* 551.1(4)
- compelling attendance, *CC* 482.1(3), (4), 551.7(7)
- conferences, *CC* 551.1(2), 551.7(2)

INDEX

Index

Case Management (*cont'd*)

- hearings
 - appointment, re, *CC* 551.1(2)
 - Charter issues, re, *CC* 551.3(2)
 - evidentiary issues, re, *CC* 551.3(2), 551.7
 - joint, *CC* 551.7
 - severance, re, *CC* 551.3(2)
- joint hearings
 - adjudication as at trial, *CC* 551.7(10)
 - application for, *CC* 551.7(1)
 - considerations, *CC* 551.7(3)
 - limitation, *CC* 551.7(4)
 - order for, *CC* 551.7(3)–(5)
 - powers of judge, *CC* 551.7(9)
 - prisoner, removal of, *CC* 551.7(8)
 - procuring attendance at, *CC* 551.7(7)
 - record, *CC* 551.7(5)–(6), (11)
 - return of documents, *CC* 551.7(11)
- judge
 - appointment, *CC* 551.1
 - decision binding, *CC* 551.3(4)
 - duties, *CC* 551.4
 - powers, *CC* 551.3, 551.6(2), 551.7(9)
 - referral of issues to, *CC* 551.6
 - role of, *CC* 551.2
- record, trial
 - decision in joint hearing to be part of, *CC* 551.7(11)
 - order re joint hearing to be part of, *CC* 551.7(5)
 - information to be part of, *CC* 551.4
 - transmission of court record, *CC* 551.7(6)
- rules
 - approval by lieutenant governor in council, *CC* 482.1(5)
 - compliance with directions under, *CC* 482.1(2)
 - power to make, *CC* 482.1(1)
 - publication, *CC* 482(4), 482.1(6)
 - regulations to secure uniformity, *CC* 482(5), 482.1(6)
- trial to proceed continuously, *CC* 551.5

Cattle, *see also* Animals

- “cattle”, *CC* 2

- defacing or making false brand, *CC* 338(1)(b)
- fraudulent taking, *CC* 338(1)(a)
- injuring or endangering
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- poisoning
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- theft, *CC* 338(2)

Cause Disturbance, *see* Disturbance

Certificate, *see also* Blood Sample; Notice

- offences
 - falsifying, *CC* 378
 - fraudulent use, citizenship, *CC* 58
 - fraudulent use, naturalization, *CC* 58
 - unlawful possession, military certificate, *CC* 419(c), (d)
- types of certificate
 - conviction, *CC* 667
 - defamation in parliamentary papers, *CC* 316(3)
 - default of recognizance, *CC* 770
 - examiner of counterfeit, *CC* 461(2), (3), (4)
 - failure to appear, *CC* 145(9)
 - Imperial certificate, *CEA* 20
 - fingerprint examiner, *CC* 667(1)(c)
 - marriage, *CC* 291(2)
 - non-payment of costs, *CC* 827(2)
 - previous conviction, *CC* 667(1); *CEA* 12(2)
 - Secretary of State for External Affairs, *CC* 7(11)
 - transcript of evidence at preliminary, *CC* 540(5), (6)
 - weapons, *CC* 117.13

Certified Copy, *see also* Document; Record

- as evidence of documents, *CEA* 24
- as evidence of judicial proceedings, *CEA* 23
- documents
 - banking record, *CEA* 29
 - business record, *CEA* 30(3)
 - conviction or order, *CC* 570, 806
 - notarial act or instrument, *CEA* 27
 - order of discharge, *CC* 570(2)
 - order of dismissal, *CC* 808
 - falsifying, *CC* 378

Index

Certified Copy (*cont'd*)

- notice of production of copy, *CEA* 28
- proof of handwriting, *CEA* 33(1)

Certiorari

- appeal, *CC* 784(1), (2)
- availability
- • appeal as bar, *CC* 776
- • recognizance as condition, *CC* 779
- • to quash warrant of committal, *CC* 782
- effect of dismissal of application, *CC* 780
- order for further detention, *CC* 775
- protection of judicial officials, *CC* 783
- review of conviction or order, *CC* 777, 778
- rules of court, *CC* 482(3)(c)
- want or proof of enactment not ground, *CC* 781

Challenge, *see* Jury

Change of Venue, *see* Venue

Character Evidence

- and evidence of previous conviction, *CC* 666
- dangerous offender application, *CC* 757
- impeaching credit of witness, *CEA* 9
- of complainant, *CC* 277

Charter Rights, *see* Legal Rights

Cheating at Play

- offence, *CC* 209
- • jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(v)

Cheque, *see also* False Pretence; Fraud

- “cheque”, *CC* 362(5), 364(3)
- proof of “no account”, *CEA* 29(3)
- worthless cheque
- • presumption of false pretence, *CC* 362(4)
- • presumption of fraud, *CC* 364(2)

Child, *see also* Abduction; Child Witnesses (Protection of)

- abandonment
- • child under 10, *CC* 214, 218
- abduction
- • consent no defence, *CC* 286
- • consent of parent, *CC* 284
- • custody order, *CC* 282
- • defence, *CC* 285
- • no custody order, *CC* 283

- • offences, *CC* 281–3
- • protection of child defence, *CC* 285
- • removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3
- • bestiality, *CC* 160(3)
- • removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- • “child”, *YCJA* 2(1); *CC* 172(3)
- • consent of
- • defence, *CC* 150.1(2)–(2.3), (6)
- • no defence, *CC* 150.1(1)
- • correcting, with reasonable force, *CC* 43
- • corruption, *CC* 172(1)
- • • “child”, *CC* 172(3)
- • consent to prosecution, *CC* 172(4)
- • limitation period, *CC* 152, 172(2)
- • criminal responsibility, *CC* 13
- • evidence
- • • proof of age, *CC* 658
- • • under 14 years, as witness, *CEA* 16
- • • videotaped complaint, *CC* 715.1
- • • youth justice court proceedings, *YCJA* 151
- • incest, *CC* 155
- • • “brother”, *CC* 155(4)
- • • “sister”, *CC* 155(4)
- • infanticide, *CC* 233
- • • concealing body as included offence, *CC* 662(4)
- • • conviction, *CC* 663
- • • punishment, *CC* 237
- • necessities
- • • duty and failure in duty, *CC* 215
- • newly-born and unborn
- • • becoming human being, *CC* 223(1)
- • • concealing body, *CC* 243
- • • failure to obtain assistance in birth, *CC* 242
- • • killing in act of birth, *CC* 238
- • • “newly-born child”, *CC* 2
- • • pre-natal injuries causing death, *CC* 223(2)
- • no conviction where under 12, *CC* 13
- • permitting defilement
- • • female under 18, *CC* 171
- • • removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)

Index

Child (*cont'd*)

- person under 18 removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- person under 16
 - bestiality, *CC* 160(3)
 - invitation to sexual touching, *CC* 152
 - sexual interference, *CC* 151
 - where fear of sexual offence, *CC* 810.1, 811
- procuring defilement, *CC* 170
- removal from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- proof of age, *CC* 658
- protection of persons correcting, *CC* 43
- removal from Canada, *CC* 273.3
- sexual offence against a
- sexual offences outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1)
- trafficking, *CC* 279.011
- young person
 - defined, *CC* 153(2)
 - sexual exploitation of, *CC* 153(1)

Child Pornography

- accessing, *CC* 163.1(4.1), (4.2)
- aggravating factor, *CC* 163.1(4.3)
- defences, *CC* 163.1(5), (6), (7)
- definition, *CC* 163.1(1)
- deletion from computer system
 - appeal from order, *CC* 164(6), 164.1(8)
 - commencement of order, *CC* 164.1(5)
 - consent to prosecute where order for deletion, *CC* 164(7), 164.1(8)
 - definitions, *CC* 164(8), 164.1(8)
 - destruction of copy, *CC* 164.1(6)
 - *ex parte* proceeding, *CC* 164.1(4)
 - notice to person who posted, *CC* 164.1(2)
 - order for deletion of material, *CC* 164.1(5), (6)
 - return of material, *CC* 164.1(7)
 - right to appear at hearing, *CC* 164.1(3)
- distribution or sale, *CC* 163.1(3)
- exporting, *CC* 163.1(3)
- forfeiture
 - child pornography (*in rem*), *CC* 164
 - things used in child pornography, *CC* 164.2, 164.3, 689
- importing, *CC* 163.1(3)

- making, *CC* 163.1(2)
- making available, *CC* 163.1(3)
- motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5), 163.1(7)
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- possession, *CC* 163.1(4)
- possession for purpose, *CC* 163.1(3)
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
- seizure
 - electronic documents/publications, *CC* 164.1(1)
 - print documents/publications, *CC* 164(1)
 - transmitting, *CC* 163.1(3)
 - warrant of seizure, *CC* 164, 164.1
 - sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3

Child Witnesses (Protection of), *CC* 486–486.7, 659, *see also* Publicity; Witness

- accused not to cross-examine, *CC* 486.3
- order restricting publication, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
 - offence, *CC* 486.6
- particular offences, *CC* 486
- support person, *CC* 486.1
- testifying outside courtroom or behind a screen, *CC* 486.2
- videotaped evidence, *CC* 715.1

Choking

- attempt, *CC* 246

Civil Law

- application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
- duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
- terminology, *IA* 8.2

Civil Proceedings

- remedies preserved, *CC* 11
- threat to institute not extortion, *CC* 346(2)

Civil Servant, *see also* Bribery; Corruption

- disabilities on conviction, *CC* 750(2)
- vacancy in employment, *CC* 750(1)

Clerk of Court

- adjournment in absence of jury and judge, *CC* 474
- certificate of failure to attend, *CC* 145(9)–(11)
- certificate of non-payment of costs, *CC* 827(2)

Index

- Clerk of Court (*cont'd*)
- “clerk of the court”, *CC* 2, 762(2)
 - entry of stay, *CC* 579
 - notice of indictment to organization, *CC* 621(1)
 - notice to judge before fixing trial date, *CC* 560(1)
 - “registrar” as, *CC* 673
 - transmission of order for enforcement, *CC* 828(3)
 - youth justice court, *YCJA* 21
- Cock-Pit**
- building or keeping, *CC* 447(1)
 - confiscation of birds, *CC* 447(2)
- Coin**, *see* Currency Offences
- Coin-Operated Device**
- possession of instruments to break, *CC* 352
 - slugs and tokens, *CC* 454
- Collective Bargaining**, *see also* Employment; Industrial Dispute; Trade Union
- Colour of Right**
- theft, *CC* 322
 - wilful damage to property, *CC* 429(2)
- Commission Evidence**
- admitting evidence of witness who is ill, *CC* 711
 - appointment of commissioner, *CC* 709, 710
 - evidence of physician, *CC* 710(2)
 - presence of accused or counsel, *CC* 713(1)
 - process used not contrary to principles of fundamental justice, *CC* 713.1
 - reading in evidence, *CC* 711, 712(2), 713.1
 - return of evidence, *CC* 713(2)
- Committal to Custody**, *see* Warrant; Preliminary Inquiry
- Committal for Trial**, *see* Order to Stand Trial
- Common Bawdy House; Common Betting House; Common Gaming House**, *see* Disorderly House
- Common Law**
- abolition of offences, *CC* 9(a)
 - and business records provisions, *CEA* 30(11)(b)
 - defences, *see* Defences (Common Law)
 - preservation of defences, *CC* 8(3)
 - spouse as witness
- Common-law Partner**
- duty to provide necessities, *CC* 215(1)(b)
 - failure to provide necessities, *CC* 215(2)
 - necessities provided by another no defence, *CC* 215(4)(d)
 - punishment, *CC* 215(3)
 - grandfathered individual, next of kin, *FA* 12(7)
 - interview with, on firearms licence application, *FA* 55(2)
 - intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(a)
 - exception, *CC* 423(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 423(1)
 - restitution to, *CC* 738(1)(c)
 - sentencing principles protecting, *CC* 718.2(a)(ii)
 - sureties to protect, *CC* 810(1)
- Common Nuisance**, *CC* 180
- Communications**, *see* Interception of Private Communications
- Community Impact Statement**
- conditions of exclusions, *CC* 722.2(4)
 - copy of statement, *CC* 722.2(5)
 - form, *CC* 722.2(2)
 - generally, *CC* 722.2(1)
 - presentation of statement, *CC* 722.2(3)
- Compellability**, *see* Competence and Compellability; Privilege
- Compelling Appearance of Accused**, *see* Judicial Interim Release
- Compensation and Restitution**
- bodily harm, *CC* 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)
 - amount of loss, *CC* 738(1)
 - appeal of
 - operation suspended, *CC* 689(1)
 - variation on, *CC* 689(2)
 - bona fide purchaser, *CC* 739
 - civil remedy, *CC* 741.2
 - default in payment, *CC* 741
 - enforcement, *CC* 741
 - moneys found on offender, *CC* 741(2)
 - joint offenders, *CC* 807
 - moneys found on offender, *CC* 741(2)

Index

Compensation and Restitution (*cont'd*)

- person aggrieved, *CC* 741
- notice to, *CC* 741.1
- priority of payment, *CC* 740
- property, *CC* 738(1)(a), 738(2)
- victim fine surcharge, *CC* 737(1)
- amounts to aid victims, *CC* 737(5)
- enforcement, *CC* 737(7)
- exception, *CC* 737(2.1)–(2.4), (8)
- increase in surcharge, *CC* 737(3)
- notice, *CC* 737(6)
- time for payment, *CC* 737(4)

Competence and Compellability, *see also* Privilege

- accused, *CEA* 4(1) *CA* Part I 11(c)
- bank, *CEA* 29(5)
- interest or crime not affecting, *CEA* 3
- spouse, of accused, *CEA* 4(1), (2)
- witness of defective intellect, *CEA* 16
- witness under 14 years of age, *CEA* 16

Complainant, *CC* 2, *see also* Consent; Personal Record of Complainant; Sexual Activity Evidence

Compounding Indictable Offence, *CC* 141

Compulsion (Duress)

- as defence (excuse)
- incest by female, *CC* 155(3)
- spouse, *CC* 18
- threats, *CC* 17

Computers, *see also* Data; Mischief

- definitions, *CC* 342.1(2), 430(8)
- mischief in relation to data, *CC* 430(1.1), (5)
- deletion of child pornography, *CC* 164.1
- deletion of hate propaganda, *CC* 320.1
- electronic documents, *see* Document
- luring child by means of, *CC* 172.1
- possession of device to obtain computer system, *CC* 342.2
- search of computer system, *CC* 487
- systems administrators
- interception of private communications by, *CC* 184(2)(e), (3), 193(2)(d)(iii)
- unauthorized use, *CC* 342.1

Concealment

- body of child, *CC* 243

- document, *CC* 340
- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 341
- indictable offence, *CC* 141
- mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394(1)
- property, to defraud creditors, *CC* 392(a)(ii)
- title document, *CC* 340, 385(1)
- wreck, *CC* 415(a)

Conditional Sentence

- bodily substance, *see* Bodily Substance
- breach, *CC* 742.6, 742.7
- compulsory conditions, *CC* 742.3
- imposing of, *CC* 742.1
- imprisonment for new offence, upon, *CC* 742.7
- prohibitions, *CC* 742.2
- reading and delivery of order, *CC* 742.3(3), (4)
- supervisor may propose changes, *CC* 742.4
- suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
- transfer of order, *CC* 742.5

Confession, *see also* Admissions

- admissibility at preliminary, *CC* 542(1)
- publication, *CC* 542(2)
- young person, *YCJA* 10(4), 146, 147

Confession, of Judgment

- acknowledging in false name, *CC* 405

Confinement, *see also* Abduction; Kidnapping

- as primary crime in murder, *CC* 231(5)
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
- offence, *CC* 279(2)
- sentencing
- home invasion, aggravating circumstance, *CC* 348.1

Consent, *see also* Attorney General of Canada

- aggravated assault, *CC* 268(4)
- assault and sexual assault
- apprehended, *CC* 265(4)
- non-consent, *CC* 265(3)
- child (person under 16)
- defence, *CC* 150.1(2)–(2.2), (6)
- no defence, *CC* 150.1(1), 153.1(5), 286
- child trafficking, *CC* 279.011(2)

Index

Consent (*cont'd*)

- consent to prosecution, *see* Attorney General of Canada
- human trafficking, *CC* 279.01(2), 279.011(2)
- not affecting criminal responsibility, *CC* 14
- person with disability
 - defence, *CC* 153.1(6)
 - no defence, *CC* 153.1(5)
- preferring indictment, *CC* 577
- prosecutor
- plea of guilty to other offence, *CC* 606(4)
- recommencement of proceedings, *CC* 485.1
- re-election, *CC* 561, 561.1, 695(2), (3)
- sexual assault
 - apprehended consent no defence, *CC* 273.2
 - consent, *CC* 153.1(2), (3), (4), 273.1(2), (3)
 - sexual exploitation of person with disability, *CC* 153.1(5), (6)
- sufficiency of count averring consent, *CC* 583(h)
- theft, forgery of credit card, *CC* 342(2)
- transfer of probation order, *CC* 733(1)
- trial by Nunavut court judge, *CC* 554
- trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 554
- trial without jury, *CC* 473

Consignment

- fraudulent disposition of goods, *CC* 389

Conspiracy

- appearance at trial, *CC* 465(6)
- as overt act of treason, *CC* 46(4)
 - evidence, *CC* 55
 - indictment, *CC* 601(9)
- jurisdiction in certain offences, *CC* 469
 - absolute, *CC* 553
- order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(d)
- particular conspiracies
 - commit high treason, *CC* 46(2)(c), (e), 47(2)(a)
 - commit indictable offence, *CC* 465(1)(c)
 - commit murder, *CC* 465(1)(a)
 - commit offence inside Canada, *CC* 465(4)–(6)

- commit offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(2)(e), 7(2.1), 7(2.2), 465(3), (5), (6)
- commit summary conviction offence, *CC* 465(1)(d)
- innocent person prosecuted, *CC* 465(1)(b)
- contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, *CC* 579.1
- overthrow government, *CC* 46(2)(c), 47(2)(a)
- prevent union membership, *CC* 425
- prosecute innocent person, *CC* 465(1)(b)
- restrain trade, *CC* 466, 467
- seditious conspiracy, *CC* 59(3)
- treasonable conspiracy, *CC* 46(2)(c), (e), 46(4), 47(2)(b), (c)

Contempt, *see also* Disobedience

- appeal from conviction or sentence, *CC* 10
- conviction for, *CC* Form 38
- jurisdiction, *CC* 9
- particular contempts
 - disobeying order of court, *CC* 127(1)
 - failure to attend court, *CC* 708(1)
 - non-compliance with order to release exhibit, *CC* 605(2)
 - preservation of order in court, *CC* 484, 486(1), (1.1)
 - punishment, *CC* 708
 - witness, *CC* 545, 708(1)
- warrant of committal for, *CC* Form 25
- young offenders, *YCJA* 15

Contract

- criminal breach, *CC* 422(1)

Contradictory Evidence, *CC* 136

Controlled Drugs and Substances Act

- admissibility of certificate, *CDA* 50(1), (2)
- admissibility of certificate of analyst, *CC* 729; *CDA* 51(1)
 - in proceedings for breach of probation condition, *CC* 729(2)
- admissibility of certified documents, *CC* 729; *CDA* 49(1)
 - authentication, *CDA* 49(2)
 - evidence inadmissible, *CDA* 49(3)
- analysis
 - designation, *CDA* 44
 - report, *CDA* 45(2), 52(1), (2)

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- • submission for, *CDA* 45(1)
 - analyst
 - • attendance of, *CDA* 51(2)
 - • certificate of, *CDA* 51(1), 52
 - • designation of, *CDA* 44
 - authentication of certified documents, *CDA* 49(2)
 - burden of proving exception etc., *CDA* 48
 - certificate issued pursuant to regulations, admissibility of, *CDA* 50(1), (2)
 - compliance with terms and conditions, *CDA* 46.2
 - continuity of possession, *CDA* 53(1)
 - • alternative method of proof, *CDA* 53(2)
 - contravention of designated regulation, *CDA* 33, 34
 - • determination by adjudicator, *CDA* 41(1), (2)
 - • hearing by adjudicator, *CDA* 36(1), (2), (3), (4), 40
 - • interim order, *CDA* 35(1), (2), 42(1), (2)(b)
 - • Ministerial orders, *CDA* 41(3), (4), 42(1), (2)(a), (3), (4)
 - • notice to appear, *CDA* 34, 35(2), 37
 - • offence for contravention of order, *CDA* 43
 - • powers of adjudicator, *CDA* 39
 - • proof of service, *CDA* 38
 - copies of certified documents, *CDA* 49(1), (2)
 - copies of records, books or documents, *CDA* 54
 - deceptive statements, offence for making, *CDA* 46.1
 - definitions, *CDA* 2(1)
 - designated regulation, *see* contravention of designated regulation
 - destruction of plant, *CDA* 29
 - disposal by Minister where no application, *CDA* 25
 - disposal following proceedings, *CDA* 27
 - disposal of controlled substances upon application
 - • application for return of substance, *CDA* 24(1)
 - • order to return substance, *CDA* 24(2), (3), (4)
 - • payment compensation in lieu, *CDA* 24(5)
 - • security, health or safety hazard, *CDA* 26
 - disposal with consent, *CDA* 28
 - evidence inadmissible, *CDA* 49(3)
 - exemption, *CDA* 56–56.2
 - exporting, *CDA* 6(1)
 - • punishment, *CDA* 6(3), 10(5)
 - false or deceptive statements, offence for making, *CDA* 46.1
 - • to inspector, *CDA* 32(2)
 - forfeiture of offence-related property
 - • declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, *CDA* 20, 22
 - • dwelling house, *CDA* 19.1
 - • *in rem* forfeiture, application for, *CDA* 17(1), (2), (3), 19, 19.1, 21, 22
 - • order of forfeiture on convictions, *CDA* 16(1), (2), (2.1), (3), 19, 19.1, 22
 - • property outside Canada, *CDA* 16(2.1), 17(5)
 - importing, *CDA* 6(1)
 - • punishment, *CDA* 6(3), 10(5)
 - importing anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - • punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - importing anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1(1)
 - • punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - importing designated device, *CDA* 46.3
 - • punishment, *CDA* 7.1(2)
 - inspectors
 - • assistance to, *CDA* 31(5)
 - • authority to issue warrant, *CDA* 31(3)
 - • designation, *CDA* 30(1), (2)
 - • false statements to, *CDA* 32(2)
 - • interference, *CDA* 32(3)
 - • notice of seizure, *CDA* 31(7)
 - • obstructing, *CDA* 32(1)
 - • powers, *CDA* 31(1)–(1.2)
 - • return by, *CDA* 31(8)
 - • return or disposal by Minister, *CDA* 31(9)
 - • storage of substances seized, *CDA* 31(6)
 - • use of force, *CDA* 31(4)

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- • warrant required to enter dwelling-house, CDA 31(2)
 - limitation period, CDA 47(1)
 - mandatory minimum punishments
 - • drug treatment program exception, CDA 10(4)–(5)
 - • exporting, CDA 6(3)(a)
 - • importing, CDA 6(3)(a)
 - • possession for purpose of exporting, CDA 6(2), (3)(a), (3)(a.1), 10(5)
 - • production, CDA 7(2)(a)–(b), 7(3)
 - • review and report to Parliament, CDA 9
 - • trafficking, CDA 5(3)(a)
 - medical emergency
 - deeming, CDA 4.1(5)
 - defined, CDA 4.1(1)
 - diversion measures, evidence-based, CDA 10.1–10.7
 - exemptions
 - • evidence, CDA 4.1(4)
 - • medical emergency, CDA 4.1(2)
 - • persons at the scene, CDA 4.1(3)
 - medical purpose, exemption for, CDA 56.1, 56.2
 - ministerial orders
 - • generally, CDA 45.1–45.5
 - • information, provision of, CDA 45.1
 - • measures, CDA 45.2
 - • review, CDA 45.3, 45.4
 - • *Statutory Instruments Act*, CDA 45.5
 - notice, proof of, CDA 52(1), (2)
 - obtaining substance, CDA 4(2)
 - • punishment, CDA 4(7)
 - paramourcy of Act, CDA 58
 - penalty, CDA 46
 - possession, continuity of, CDA 53(1)
 - • alternative method of proof, CDA 53(2)
 - possession for purpose of exporting, CDA 6(2)
 - • punishment, CDA 6(3), 10(5)
 - possession for purpose of trafficking, CDA 5(2)
 - • punishment, CDA 5(3)–(5), 10(5)
 - possession of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, CDA 7.1(1)
 - • punishment, CDA 7.1(2)
 - possession of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, CDA 7.1(1)
 - • punishment, CDA 7.1(2)
 - possession of substance, CDA 4(1)
 - • determination of amount, CDA 4(8)
 - • punishment, CDA 4(3)–(6)
 - powers, duties, functions of Minister or Minister of Public Safety and Emergency Preparedness, CDA 57
 - production of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, CDA 7.1(1)
 - • punishment, CDA 7.1(2)
 - production of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, CDA 7.1(1)
 - • punishment, CDA 7.1(2)
 - production of substance, CDA 7(1)
 - • punishment, CDA 7(2), (3), 10(5)
 - regulation, designated, *see* contravention of designated regulation
 - regulations, CDA 51(1)
 - • paramourcy of, CDA 58
 - • pertaining of law enforcement, CDA 55(2)–(2.1)
 - restraint order, CDA 14
 - • application for, CDA 14(1)
 - • application of ss. 489.1 and 490, CDA 15(1)
 - • conditions, CDA 14(5)
 - • content of order, CDA 14(3)
 - • failure to comply, CDA 14(10)
 - • order continues in force, CDA 14(9)
 - • procedure, CDA 14(2)
 - • property outside Canada, CDA 14(4)
 - • recognizance, CDA 15(2)
 - • registration of order, CDA 14(8)
 - • service of order, CDA 14(7)
 - sale of anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, CDA 7.1(1)
 - • punishment, CDA 7.1(2)
 - sale of anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, CDA 7.1(1)
 - • punishment, CDA 7.1(2)
 - Schedules, CDA 60, Sch. I–VIII

Index

- Controlled Drugs and Substances Act (*cont'd*)
- search warrant
 - application of s. 487.1, *CDA* 11(2)
 - application of ss. 489.1 and 490, *CDA* 13
 - assistance, *CDA* 12
 - execution in another province, *CDA* 11(3)
 - information for, *CDA* 11(1)
 - report to justice, *CDA* 13(4)
 - sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
 - search of person and seizure, *CDA* 11(5)
 - seizure of additional things, *CDA* 11(8)
 - seizure of things not specified, *CDA* 11(6)
 - use of force, *CDA* 12
 - where warrant not necessary, *CDA* 11(7)
 - sentencing
 - delay for treatment, *CDA* 10(4)
 - factors to be considered, *CDA* 10(2)
 - minimum punishment, *see also* mandatory minimum; punishments, *CDA* 9, 10(4), (5)
 - purpose of, *CDA* 10(1)
 - reasons, duty to provide, *CDA* 10(3)
 - trafficking in substance, *CDA* 5(1)
 - punishment, *CDA* 5(3)–(5), 10(5)
 - transitional provisions, *CDA* 61–63
 - transfers, voidable, *CDA* 18
 - validation of prior authorizations, *CDA* 63
 - venue, *CDA* 47(2)
- Conversion**, *see also* Theft
- as theft, *CC* 322(1)
 - by trustee, *CC* 336
 - theft by, *CC* 330–332
- Conversion Therapy**
- advertising, offence of, *CC* 320.103
 - causing, offence of, *CC* 320.102
 - defined, *CC* 320.101
 - material benefit from, offence of receiving, *CC* 320.104
 - promoting, offence of, *CC* 320.103
- Conviction**, *see also* Appeals (Indictable Offences); Appeals (Summary Conviction); Previous Convictions
- certiorari to quash, *CC* 776–777
 - evidence of conviction
 - admissibility, *CC* 665, 666
 - manner of proof, *CC* 570(4), (6), 667, *CEA* 12
 - memorandum of conviction, *CC* 806
 - record of conviction, *CC* 570(1), 624(1), 806
 - subsequent conviction pardon not affecting punishment, *CC* 748(4)
- Conviction Review**, *see* Miscarriages of Justice
- Coroner**
- inquest
 - no trial, *CC* 576(3)
 - misconduct, *CC* 128
- Corporation**
- appearance, *CC* 538, 556, 620, 800(3)
 - default, *CC* 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)
 - criminal responsibility
 - duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
 - negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - other offences, *CC* 22.2
 - “corporation” defined, *CEA* 31(1); *IA* 35(1)
 - enforcement of judgment, *CC* 735
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400(1)
 - “company”, *CC* 400(2)
 - greater punishment where previous conviction, *CC* 727(4)
 - notice of indictment, *CC* 621
 - party liability
 - negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
 - other offences, *CC* 22.1
 - punishment, *CC* 718.21, 732.1(3.1), 735
 - records
 - photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31
 - “representative”, defined, *CC* 2
 - request for preliminary inquiry
 - failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
 - “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
 - sentencing
 - fines, *CC* 735
 - general considerations, *CC* 718.21
 - probation conditions, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 - trial and conviction, *CC* 623

Index

Corrections and Conditional Release, *CC* 2, 25(5), 67, 149(2), 743.1(6), 743.5, 746.1, 761

Corroboration

- age of child, *CC* 658(2)
- children’s evidence, *CC* 659
- feigned marriage, *CC* 292(2)
- not required (sexual offences), *CC* 274
- perjury, *CC* 133
- treason and high treason, *CC* 47(3)

Corrupting Morals, *see also* Crime Comic; Obscenity

- defence of public good, *CC* 163(3), (4)
- obscene material, *CC* 163(1), (8)
- offences, *CC* 163(1), (2)
- undue exploitation of sex, *CC* 163(8)

Corruption, *see also* Bribery

- corrupting
 - agent or employee, *CC* 426
 - child, *CC* 172
 - government official, *CC* 121, 748(3), 750
 - judicial officer, *CC* 119
 - juror, *CC* 139(3)
 - municipal official, *CC* 123
 - peace officer, etc., *CC* 120, 128
 - witness, *CC* 139(3)
- influence appointment, *CC* 125
- reward or immunity
 - receiving, *CC* 142
 - secret commission, *CC* 426
 - selling or purchasing office, *CC* 124
 - dealer in offices, *CC* 125
 - disability on conviction, *CC* 750(3), (4)
 - taking reward for
 - recovery of goods, *CC* 142

Costs

- adjournment, *CC* 601(5)
- certificate of non-payment, *CC* 827(2)
- part payment, *CC* 734.8
- proceedings by indictment no costs on appeal, *CC* 683(3)
- remission, *CC* 750(2)
- summary conviction appeal, *CC* 826, 827
 - court of appeal, *CC* 839(3)
- summary proceedings, *CC* 803(4), 809

- writ of fieri facias, *CC* 772(2)

Counsel

- address by counsel, *CC* 537(1)(h), 651
- appearance for accused, *CC* 556, 620, 650.01, 650.02, 800
 - organizational accused, *CC* 556, 620, 800
- assignment of counsel
 - appeal, *CC* 684, 694.1, 839(2)
 - unfit accused, *CC* 672.24
- authority in absence of accused, *CC* 475(4), 544(4), 650.01
- “counsel”, *CC* 2
- designated counsel of record
 - designation, *CC* 650.01(1), (2)
 - service of summons to accused on, *CC* 650.01(4)(a)
 - technological appearance by, *CC* 650.02
- legal assistance on appeal, *CC* 684, 694.1, 839(2)
- right to counsel, *CA* Part I 10(b)
- summary proceedings, *CC* 800, 802
- young person
 - advising of right to counsel, *YCJA* 25(2), (3)
 - appointment of counsel, *YCJA* 25(5), (11)
 - arresting officer, *YCJA* 25(2)
 - assistance by adult, *YCJA* 25(7), (11)
 - costs, recovery of, *YCJA* 25(10)
 - counsel independent of parents, *YCJA* 25(8), (11)
 - exceptions to statutory requirements, age-based, *YCJA* 25(11)
 - justice, youth justice court or review board, *YCJA* 25(3)
 - release hearing before justice, *YCJA* 25(6), 88
 - right to retain counsel, *YCJA* 25(1)
 - statement of right to counsel, *YCJA* 25(9), (11)
 - where unable to retain counsel, *YCJA* 25(4), (11)

Counselling, *see also* Party to Offence

- definition, *CC* 22(3)
- offence committed, *CC* 22(1), (2)
- offence not committed, *CC* 464
- principal not convicted, *CC* 23.1

Index

- Counselling (*cont'd*)
- particular offences
 - contravene Act of Parliament or regulation, *CC* 579.1
 - sexual touching, *CC* 152
 - suicide, *CC* 241(1)
- Counterfeiting**, *see also* Currency Offences; Forgery
- certificate of examiner, *CC* 461(2), (3), (4)
 - completion of counterfeit, *CC* 461(1)
 - “counterfeit money”, *CC* 448
 - government mark, *CC* 376(2)
 - “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
 - government seal, *CC* 369(c)
 - instruments for counterfeiting
 - making, possessing, dealing, *CC* 369(b), 376(1), 458, 459
 - seizure and forfeiture, *CC* 462
 - making counterfeit money, *CC* 449
 - possession, *CC* 450
 - uttering, *CC* 452
 - public seal, *CC* 369(c)
 - slug or token, *CC* 454
 - stamp, *CC* 376(1)
 - “stamp”, *CC* 376(3)
- Counts**, *see* Indictment (Form and Substance)
- Court**, *see also* Summary Conviction Proceedings
- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
 - “court”
 - application for preventive detention, *CC* 752
 - imposition of punishment, *CC* 716
 - “court of appeal”
 - defined, *CC* 2, 673
 - general powers on appeal, *CC* 683, 839(2)
 - power to make rules, *CC* 482(1), 482.1
 - “court of competent jurisdiction”, *CA* Part I 24(1)
 - “court of criminal jurisdiction”
 - defined, *CC* 2
 - jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 469
 - power to make rules, *CC* 482(2)
 - judge as court of record, *CC* 559(1)
 - “provincial court judge”
 - absolute jurisdiction, *CC* 553
 - defined, *CC* 2
 - rules of court, *CC* 482, 482.1, 745.64
 - case management, *CC* 482.1
 - review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.64
 - “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”
 - defined, *CC* 2
 - jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 468
 - power to make rules, *CC* 482(1), (2), 482.1
 - “trial court”, *CC* 673
 - “youth justice court”, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - as court of record, *YCJA* 13(4)
- Court Order**, *see* Contempt; Disobedience
- Credit And Creditors**, *see also* Criminal Interest Rate
- disposal of property to defraud creditors, *CC* 392
 - false financial statement, *CC* 362(1)(c), (d)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
 - false prospectus or statement, *CC* 400
 - falsifying books to defraud creditors, *CC* 397(2)
 - obtaining credit by false pretence or fraud, *CC* 362(1)(b)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
- Credit Card**
- defined, *CC* 321
 - evidence at jury trial, *CC* 657.1(2)(c.1)
 - offences
 - forgery, *CC* 342(1)(b)
 - instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, *CC* 342.01
 - possession of card obtained by crime, *CC* 342(1)(c)
 - theft, *CC* 342(1)(a)
 - unauthorized use of credit card data, *CC* 342(3), (4)
 - use of revoked or cancelled card, *CC* 342(1)(d)
 - trial jurisdiction, *CC* 342(2)
- Crime Against Humanity**
- special pleas, *CC* 607(6)
 - superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 469(c.1)
- Crime Comic**, *see also* Obscenity
- appeal from forfeiture or restoration, *CC* 164(6)

Index

Crime Comic (*cont'd*)

- consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, *CC* 164(7)
- forfeiture, *CC* 164(3), (4)
- restoration after seizure, *CC* 164(5)
- seizure, *CC* 164(1)
- summons, *CC* 164(2)

Criminal Breach of Contract

- exception, *CC* 422(2)
- institution of proceedings, *CC* 422(3)
- offence, *CC* 422(1)

Criminal Harassment

- murder committed being first degree, *CC* 231(6)
- offence, *CC* 264(1)
- prohibited conduct, *CC* 264(2)
- punishment, *CC* 264(3)
- aggravating factors, *CC* 264(4), (5)

Criminal Interest Rate, *CC* 347

- payday loan, *CC* 347.1

Criminal Negligence

- causing bodily harm, *CC* 221
- causing death, *CC* 220
 - where firearm used, *CC* 220(a)
- criminal negligence defined, *CC* 219
- dangerous driving as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- organizational liability for, *CC* 22.1, 217.1

Criminal Organization

- commission of offence for
 - bail, *CC* 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - “commission of offence”, *CC* 467.1(3)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - instructing, *CC* 467.13
 - offence, *CC* 467.12(1)
 - parole, power of court to delay, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, *CC* 467.12(2)
 - sentence to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14
- defined, *CC* 467.1(1)

- disclosure of income tax information, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- electronic surveillance, *see* generally; Interception of Private Communications
 - authorization, *CC* 185(1.1), 186(1.1)
 - eligible offences, *CC* 183
 - subject notification period, extended, *CC* 196(5)
- fear of criminal organization offence, *CC* 810.01; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - adjudication, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - appearances, *CC* 810.01(2)
 - conditions, firearms, *CC* 810.01(5)
 - refusal to enter recognizance, *CC* 810.01(4)
 - variance of conditions, *CC* 810.01(6)
 - young person, order against, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- forfeiture of offence-related property, *CC* 490.1, 490.2, *see also* forfeiture (offence-related property)
- instructing commission of offence for
 - bail, *CC* 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - “commission of offence”, *CC* 467.1(3)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, *CC* 467.13(1)
 - parole, power of court to delay, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, *CC* 467.13(2)
 - sentence to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14
- parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.1)–(1.2)
- participation in activities of
 - bail, *CC* 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - criteria/factors of “participation”/“contribution”, *CC* 467.11(3)
 - “commission of offence”, *CC* 467.1(3)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - “facilitation”, *CC* 467.1(2)
 - offence, *CC* 467.11(1)
 - parole, power of court to delay, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, *CC* 467.11(2)
 - sentence to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14

Index

Criminal Organization (*cont'd*)

- recruitment of members by
 - bail, reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(ii)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - “facilitation”, *CC* 467.1(2)
 - offence, *CC* 467.111
 - parole, power of court to delay, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - primary designated offence, *CC* 487.04
 - sentence to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14
 - testimonial aids available, *CC* 486.2
- sentences to be served consecutively, *CC* 467.14
- using explosives in association with
 - murder deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.1)
- witness protection in cases involving
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486
 - limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(4)–(6)
 - publication ban, *CC* 486.5
 - recognizance, *CC* 810.01
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(4)–(6)

Criminal Records, *see* Pardon; Previous Convictions; Record Suspension; Youth Criminal Justice

Criminal Responsibility, *see also* Mental Disorder

- child
 - under 12 years, *CC* 13
- effect of consent to infliction of death, *CC* 14
- mental disorder, *CC* 2, 16
- obedience to de facto law, *CC* 15
- organization
 - “every one” including organization, *CC* 2
 - where one party cannot be convicted, *CC* 23.1
- young persons, *YCJA* 3(1)

Cross-Examination

- adverse witness, *CEA* 9
- business record
 - making or contents, *CEA* 30(9)

- certificate of fingerprint examiner, *CC* 667(3)
- certificate of previous conviction, *CC* 667(3)
- previous inconsistent statement, *CEA* 9–11
- proof of service of any document, *CC* 4(7)

Cruel and Unusual Treatment or Punishment, *CA* Part I 12

Cultural Property, *CC* 7(2.01), (2.02)

- mischief, *CC* 430(4.2)

Currency Offences, *see also* Counterfeiting

- advertising counterfeit money or tokens, *CC* 460(1)(a)
- buying counterfeit money, *CC* 450
- certificate of examiner of counterfeit, *CC* 461(2), (3), (4)
- clipping and uttering clipped coin, *CC* 455
- completion of counterfeiting, *CC* 461(1)
- conveying coining instruments out of mint, *CC* 459(a)
- currency exchange device, possession of instruments for breaking in, *CC* 352
- dealing with counterfeiting instruments, *CC* 458
- defacing or uttering defaced coin, *CC* 456
- forfeiture of counterfeit money and equipment, *CC* 542
- making counterfeit money, *CC* 449
- possession of clippings, *CC* 451
- possession of counterfeit money, *CC* 450
- printing or using likeness of bank notes, etc., *CC* 457
- seizure of counterfeit money and equipment, *CC* 462(2)
- slug or counterfeit token, *CC* 454
- uttering counterfeit money, *CC* 452

DNA, *see* DNA Identification; Forensic DNA Analysis

DNA Analysis, *see* DNA Identification; Forensic DNA Analysis

DNA Authorizations, *see* Forensic DNA Analysis

DNA Identification, *see also* Forensic DNA Analysis

- access, *DNA* 8.1
- bodily substances
 - access to, *DNA* 10(4)

Index

DNA Identification (*cont'd*)

- destruction, *DNA* 5.2(3), (4), 10(6), 10.1
- pardoned offenders, of, *DNA* 10(8)
- retention pending review, *DNA* 5.2(1)
- retesting, *DNA* 10(2)
- storage, *DNA* 10(1), (8)
- technology change, effect of, *DNA* 10(2)
- transmission of derivative profile, *DNA* 10(3)
- use
 - authorized, *DNA* 10(5)
- commissioner
 - delegation, *DNA* 5(2)
 - duties, *DNA* 5.1, 5.2, 6, 10, 10.1, 13.1
 - powers, *DNA* 6, 7, 10
- comparison of DNA profiles, *DNA* 5.5, 6, 6.1–6.6
- consent, written, *DNA* 5.4
- convicted offenders index
 - access to information removed, *DNA* 9(2)
 - information kept indefinitely, *DNA* 9(1)
 - prescribed contents, *DNA* 5(4)
- crime scene index
 - access to information removed, *DNA* 8.1
 - prescribed contents, *DNA* 5(3)
- DNA profiles
 - convicted offenders index, *DNA* 5(4), (5)
 - crime scene index, *DNA* 5(3), (5)
 - principles pertaining to, *DNA* 4(a), (b)
- defective orders/authorizations
 - confirmation or correction, *DNA* 5.2(2), (4)
 - destruction of bodily substances, *DNA* 5.2(4)
 - duties of commissioner re, *DNA* 5.2
 - notice to AG or DMP, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - retention of bodily substances pending review, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - review by AG, *CC* 487.091
 - revoked orders/authorizations, *DNA* 5.2(3)
- information, *see also* DNA profiles
 - access to, *DNA* 7, 8.1, 9, 9.1
 - authorized users, *DNA* 6.5
 - communication of, *DNA* 6(1)
 - kept indefinitely, *DNA* 9(1)

- use, authorized, *DNA* 6.5
- national DNA data bank
 - establishment, *DNA* 5
 - humanremains index, *DNA* 5(4.4)
 - missing persons index, *DNA* 5(4.2), (4.3)
 - offences, *DNA* 8, 10(5), 11
 - prescribed contents, *DNA* 5(3)–(5)
 - relatives of missing persons index, *DNA* 5.3(2)
 - victims index, *DNA* 5(4.1)
 - voluntary donors index, *DNA* 5(4.5)
- preconditions
 - missing persons, *DNA* 5.3(2)
 - relatives, *DNA* 5.3(2)
 - victims, *DNA* 5.3(1)
- principles of legislation, *DNA* 4
- purpose of legislation, *DNA* 3
- regulations, power to make, *DNA* 12
- report to Parliament, *DNA* 13.1
- review of legislation, *DNA* 13
- transfer, *DNA* 8.2
- young offenders, *DNA* 9.1, 10.1

Damage to Property, *see also* Mischief

- aircraft, *CC* 77
- breach of contract likely to cause, *CC* 422
- cargo, etc. of ship, *CC* 75(b)
- defence to wilful damage, *CC* 429(2)
- explosion causing damage, *CC* 80(b), 81
- mischief, *CC* 430
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- occupant injuring building, *CC* 441
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- order for compensation, *CC* 725
- owner causing damage, *CC* 429(3)
- sabotage, *CC* 55
 - evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55, 581(4)
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4)
- sureties to keep peace, *CC* 810, 811; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- threatening, *CC* 423(1)

Danger to Life, *CC* 217, 217.1

- impeding attempt to save life, *CC* 262

Dangerous Driving, *see* Dangerous Operation

Dangerous Offenders

- admissions at hearing, *CC* 754(3)

Index

Dangerous Offenders (*cont'd*)

- • finding, *CC* 753
- appeal, *CC* 759
- application for finding, *CC* 753
- • hearing, *CC* 754, 758
- • presumption of dangerousness, *CC* 753(1.1)
- application for new sentence or order
- • assessment report, *CC* 753.01(3)
- • new long-term supervision, *CC* 753.01(6), 755(2)
- • remand for assessment, *CC* 753.01(1)–(3)
- • right to bring, *CC* 753.01(4)
- • sentence of indeterminate detention, *CC* 753.01(5)
- • victim evidence, *CC* 753.02
- application for remand for assessment, *CC* 752.1(1), 753.01(1)
- • after imposition of sentence, *CC* 753(3)
- • exception re hearing requirements, *CC* 754(1)
- • extension of time, *CC* 752.1(3), 753.01(3)
- • notice of intention to bring, *CC* 752.01, 753(2)
- • report, *CC* 752.1(2), 753.01(2)
- • upon post-finding conviction, *CC* 753.01
- “court”, *CC* 752
- “designated offence”, *CC* 752
- evidence of character, *CC* 757
- “long-term supervision”, *CC* 752
- negative finding, *CC* 753(5)
- presumption of dangerousness, *CC* 753(1.1)
- “primary designated offence”, *CC* 752
- review for parole, *CC* 761
- sentence, *CC* 753(4), (4.1), (4.2)
- • where post-finding offence, *CC* 753.01(4)–(6)
- “serious personal injury offence”, *CC* 752
- • information where fear of, *CC* 810.2(1)–(8), 811
- transcripts to Correctional Service, *CC* 760
- witnesses
- • victim, *CC* 753.02

Dangerous Operation, *see also* Driving Offences; Motor Vehicles

- definitions

- • “motor vehicle”, *CC* 2
- • “railway equipment”, *CC* 2
- manslaughter charged, where, *CC* 662(5)

Dangerous Substance, *see* Explosives; drug; Noxious Thing; poisoning

Data, *see also* Computers; Mischief

- dealing with data in court, *CC* 842
- defined, *CC* 430(8), 488.01(1), 841; *CEA* 31.8
- mischief, *CC* 342(2); 430(1.1)
- time of filing, *CC* 843(1)
- transfer of data, *CC* 843(1)

Dead Body

- concealing body of child, *CC* 243
- failure to perform duty regarding burial, *CC* 182(a)
- interfering with dead body, *CC* 182(b)

Dealing in Public Office

- offences, *CC* 124, 125
- • disability on conviction, *CC* 748(3), (4)

Death, *see also* Infanticide; Manslaughter; Murder

- accelerating, *CC* 226
- consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14
- criminal negligence causing, *CC* 220
- • duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- • organizational liability for, *CC* 22.1, 217.1
- failure to guard ice-hole or excavation, *CC* 263
- influence on mind, *CC* 228
- interference with transportation facilities causing, *CC* 248
- preventable death, *CC* 224
- register of deaths
- • destroying or defacing, *CC* 377
- • falsifying entry, *CC* 378
- suicide, *CC* 241(1)
- traps causing, *CC* 247(5)
- treatment of injury causing, *CC* 225
- uttering threats of death, *CC* 264.1(1)(a)
- within a year and a day, *CC* 227
- witness dying, *CC* 715

Declaration, *see* Affidavit

Deed, *see* Document of Title

Index

Defamatory Libel

- definition of, *CC* 298
- exceptions
 - answer to inquiry, *CC* 313
 - fair comment on public person or work of art, *CC* 310
 - fair report of parliamentary or judicial proceeding, *CC* 307
 - fair report of public meeting, *CC* 308
 - giving information to person interested, *CC* 314
 - judicial proceeding or inquiry, *CC* 305
 - parliamentary papers, *CC* 306, 316
 - publication for public benefit, *CC* 309, 311
 - publication on invitation or in refutation, *CC* 312
 - publishing in good faith for redress of wrong, *CC* 315
 - selling book without knowledge, *CC* 304
 - selling newspaper without knowledge, *CC* 303(3)
- extortion by libel, *CC* 302
- indictment
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584
- inquiry into truth of words, *CC* 612(1)
- “newspaper”, *CC* 298
- newspaper proprietor deemed liable, *CC* 303
- offence and punishment, *CC* 300, 301
- plea of justification, *CC* 607(2), 611, 612
- verdict, *CC* 317

Defences (Common Law)

- abuse of process, *CC* 8, 131; *CA* Part I 7
- automatism, *CC* 16
- drunkenness (intoxication), *CC* 8, 16
- due diligence, *CC* 8
- entrapment, *CC* 8
- extreme intoxication, *CC* 33.1
- honest belief, *CC* 8
- necessity, *CC* 8
- negligence, violence by, *CC* 33.1
- preservation by Code, *CC* 8(3)
- *res judicata*, *CC* 8, 12

Defences (Statutory), *see also* Law Enforcement Immunity

- abduction

- consent of young person, no defence, *CC* 286
- parental consent, *CC* 284
- necessary protection, *CC* 285
- aircraft, use of force aboard, *CC* 27.1
- assault and sexual assault
 - apprehended consent, *CC* 265(4), 273.2
 - consent, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6), 265(1)(a), 265(3), 273.1
- colour of right or lawful excuse, *CC* 429(2)
- common law defences, *CC* 8(3)
- compulsion by threats (duress), *CC* 17
- consent, *see* Consent
- defence of property, *CC* 35
- defence of self or person under protection, *CC* 34
- defences to libel, *CC* 303–316
- ignorance of law no defence, *CC* 19
- justification (prevent offence), *CC* 27
- law enforcement immunity, *see* Law Enforcement Immunity
- mental disorder, *CC* 16
- mistake
 - age of V, *CC* 150.1(4)–(6)
 - consent, *CC* 265(4)
 - obedience to de facto law, *CC* 15
 - protection of persons in authority
 - aircraft, use of force aboard, *CC* 27.1
 - correction of child by force, *CC* 43
 - excessive force, *CC* 26
 - general authority, *CC* 25
 - master of ship, *CC* 44
 - surgical operation, *CC* 45
- provocation, *CC* 232
- public good (obscenity), *CC* 163(3), (4)

Definitions

- “accused”, *CC* 672.1(1), 716
- “acoustic device”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “Act”, *CC* 2; *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1, *IA* 35(1)
- “act or omission”, *CC* 7(3.77)
- “adjudicator”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “adult”, *CC* 487.04; *YCJA* 2(1)
- “adult sentence”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “advertisement for conversion therapy”, *CC* 164(8)

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “advertisement of sexual services”, *CC* 164(8)
- “agent”, *CC* 426(4)
- “agreement”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “alternate person in charge”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “alternative measures”, *CC* 716
- “ammunition”, *CC* 84(1)
- “analogue”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “analyst”, *CC* 320.11; 729(2)
- “antique firearm”, *CC* 84(1), (3), (3.1)
- “appeal court”, *CC* 812, 829
- “appearance notice”, *CC* 2
- “application for federal employment”, *CC* 672.37(1)
- “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
- “approved container”, *CC* 320.11; *CC* Reg. 85-201 generally, 2005-37 generally
- “approved instrument”, *CC* Reg. 85-201 generally
- “approved screening device”, *CC* 320.11; *CC* Reg. 85-200 generally
- “assessment”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “associated personnel”, *CC* 2
- “association”, *CC* 204(9)
- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2, 507.1(11), 672.1(2), 773(5), 810.01(8), 810.011(14) *YCJA* 2(1)
- “audioconference”, *CC* 2
- “authorization”, *CC* 84(1), 183; *DNA* 2
- “authorization to carry”, *FA* 2(1)
- “authorization to export”, *FA* 2(1)
- “authorization to transport”, *FA* 2(1)
- “automatic firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “automobile master key”, *CC* 353(5)
- “bank”, *IA* 35(1)
- “bank-note”, *CC* 2
- “barrel length”, *CC* 84(2)
- “bet”, *CC* 197(1)
- “board”,
- “bodily harm”, *CC* 2
- “break”, *CC* 98(2), 321
- “brother”, *CC* 155(4)
- “business”, *CEA* 30(12); *FA* 2(1)
- “Canadian”, *CC* 83.01(1)
- “Canadian crew member”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “Canadian Forces”, *CC* 2
- “cap”, *CC* 672.64(1)
- “carrier”, *FA* 2(1)
- “cartridge magazine”, *CC* 84(1)
- “cattle”, *CC* 2
- “cause”, *CEA* 44
- “certification authority”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “cetacean”, *CC* 445.2(1)
- “chairperson”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “change”, *CC* 732.1, 742
- “cheque”, *CC* 362(5), 364(3)
- “chief firearms officer”, *CC* 84(1), *FA* 2(1)
- “Chief Justice”, *CC* 188(4)
- “child”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “child pornography”, *CC* 163.1(1)
- “civil aircraft”, *CC* 78(2)
- “clerk of the appeal court”, *CC* 785
- “clerk of the court”, *CC* 2, 762(2)
- “coastal waters of Canada”, *CC* 339(6)
- “commencement”, *IA* 35(1)
- “commencement day”, *FA* 2(1)
- “common betting house”, *CC* 197(1)
- “common gaming house”, *CC* 197(1), (2), (4)
- “common-law partner”, *CC* 2; *FA* 2(1)
- “competent authority”, *CC* 25.1, 113(5)
- “commission of offence”, *CC* 467.1(3)
- “Commissioner”, *FA* 2(1)
- “Commissioner of Firearms”, *CC* 84(1)
- “communicating”, *CC* 83.221(2), 319(7)
- “complainant”, *CC* 2
- “computer data”, *CC* 2, 83.223(11), 487.011; *MRICP* 1(1)
- “computer password”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “computer program”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “computer service”, *CC* 342.1(2); *CEA* 31.8
- “computer system”, *CC* 83.223(11), 342.1(2)
- “conference”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “confirmed delivery service”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “consent”, *CC* 153.1(2), 273.1(1)
- “contributing”, *CC* 83.18(3)–(4)
- “controlled substance”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “conversion therapy”, *CC* 320.101
- “conveyance”, *CC* 320.11
- “copy”, *CEA* 30(12)

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “corporation”, *CEA* 31(1); *IA* 35(1)
- “council”, *CEA* 39(2)
- “counsel”, *CC* 2, 22(3)
- “count”, *CC* 2
- “county”, *IA* 35
- “counterfeit money”, *CC* 448
- “counterfeit token of value”, *CC* 448
- “court”, *CC* 83.222(8), 83.223(11), 164(8), 320(8), 601(10), 672.1(1), 716, 752; *CEA* 29(9), 30(12), 44
- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2, 673, 696.3(1); *YCJA* 2(2)
- “court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- “credit advance”, *CC* 347(2)
- “credit card”, *CC* 321, 342(3)
- “crew member of a Partner State”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “crime of a sexual nature”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “criminal organization”, *CC* 2, 467.1(1)
- “criminal organization offence”, *CC* 2
- “criminal rate”, *CC* 347(2)
- “crossbow”, *CC* 84(1)
- “current”, *CC* 448
- “custodial portion”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “custodian”, *CC* 448.1(1)
- “customs office”, *FA* 2(1)
- “customs officer”, *FA* 2(1)
- DNA, *CC* 487.04; *DNA* 2
- “DNA profile”, *DNA* 2
- “data”, *CC* 430(8), 488.01(1), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 841; *CEA* 31.8
- “database”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “date”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “day”, *CC* 2
- “designated criminal offence”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “designated drug offence”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “designated justice”, *CC* 507.1(10)
- “designated offence”, *CC* 462.3(1), (2), 487.04, 490.011(1), 672.64(1), 752; *DNA* 2
- “designated substance offence”, *CC* 462.48(1); *CDA* 2(1)
- “destroy”, *YCJA* 128(7)
- “device”, *CC* 2, 327(4), 342.2(4)
- “digital signature certificate”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “disclosure”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “disorderly house”, *CC* 197(1)
- “disposition”, *CC* 672.1(1), 672.64(5)
- “disposition information”, *CC* 672.51(1)
- “distinguishing mark”, *CC* 417(3)
- “document”, *CC* 241.4(4), 321, 489.011, 488.01(1); *CEA* 39.1(1)
- “document of title to goods”, *CC* 2
- “document of title to lands”, *CC* 2
- “dual status offender”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “duty”, *CC* 219(2)
- “dwelling-house”, *CC* 2
- “electro-convulsive therapy”, *CC* 672.61(2)
- “electromagnetic, acoustic, mechanical or other device”, *CC* 183, 342.1(2)
- “electronic document”, *CC* 841; *CEA* 31.8
- “electronic documents system”, *CEA* 31.8
- “enactment”, *CC* 6(3)
- “entity”, *CC* 83.01(1), *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “entrance”, *CC* 98(3), 350
- “environment”, *CC* 2
- “escape”, *CC* 149(2)
- “evaluating officer”, *CC* 320.11
- “every one”, *CC* 2
- “evidence”, *CC* 118, 136(2)
- “exchequer bill”, *CC* 321
- “exchequer bill paper”, *CC* 321
- “explosive substance”, *CC* 2
- “export”, *CC* 84(1)
- “expose”, *CC* 214
- “extrajudicial measures”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “extrajudicial sanction”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “facilitation”, *CC* 83.01(2), 83.19(2), 467.1(2)
- “false document”, *CC* 321
- “false pretence”, *CC* 361
- “federal Minister”, *FA* 2(1)
- “financial institution”, *CEA* 29(9)
- “fine”, *CC* 716
- “fingerprint examiner”, *CC* 667(4)
- “firearm”, *CC* 2, 2.1
- “firearms officer”, *CC* 84(1); *FA* 2(1)
- “fishing zone of Canada”, *CC* 477(1)
- “fixed platform”, *CC* 79
- “flight”, *CC* 7(8)
- “flight element”, *CC* 7(2.34), (2.38)

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- forensic DNA analysis, *CC* 487.04; *DNA* 2
- “form of marriage”, *CC* 214
- “former Act”, *FA* 2(1)
- “function”, *CC* 342.1(2)
- “game”, *CC* 197(1)
- “gaming equipment”, *CC* 197(1)
- “genocide”, *CC* 318(2), 320(8)
- “goods”, *CC* 379
- “government”, *CC* 118; *CEA* 31(1)
- “government or public facility”, *CC* 2
- “guardian”, *CC* 150, 214, 280(2)
- “handgun”, *CC* 84(1)
- “hash function”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “hate propaganda”, *CC* 320(8)
- “health professional”, *CC* 423.2(5)
- “Her Majesty’s Forces”, *CC* 2
- “high-risk accused”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “highway”, *CC* 2
- “holder”, *CC* 84(4)
- “holiday”, *IA* 35
- “human remains”, *DNA* 2
- “identifiable group”, *CC* 318(4), 319(7)
- “illicit substance”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “imitation firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “import”, *CC* 84(1)
- “indictment”, *CC* 2, 673; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “informant”, *CC* 785
- “information”, *CC* 785
- “insane”, *CC* 16(2)
- “inside information”, *CC* 382.1(4)
- “inspector”, *FA* 101
- “insurance charge”, *CC* 347(2)
- “interest”, *CC* 347(2), 347.1(1)
- “intercept”, *CC* 183, 342.1(2)
- “international cruise ship”, *CC* 207.1(4)
- “internationally protected person”, *CC* 2
- “intimate image”, *CC* 162.1(2), 164(8)
- “intimate partner”, *CC* 2
- “investigating authority”, *DNA* 2
- “journalist”, *CC* 488.01(1); *CEA* 39.1(1)
- “journalistic source”, *CC* 488.01(1); *CEA* 39.1(1)
- “judge”, *CC* 83.05(11), 83.222(8), 83.223(11), 164(8), 320(8), 462.3(1), 488.1(1), 492.1(8), 492.2(6), 493, 552; *CDA* 2(1); *CEA* 38, 44
- “judicial proceeding”, *CC* 118
- “justice”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1); *YCJA* 2(2)
- “justice system participant”, *CC* 2
- “keeper”, *CC* 197(1)
- “key pair”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “key staff members”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “law enforcement animal”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “law enforcement officer”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “lawyer”, *CC* 488.1(1)
- “legal proceeding”, *CEA* 29(9), 30(12)
- “licence”, *CC* 84(1), 353(5)
- “listed entity”, *CC* 83.01(1)
- “local government”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “long-term supervision”, *CC* 752
- “lottery scheme”, *CC* 207(5), 207.1(4)
- “lumber”, *CC* 339(6)
- “lumbering equipment”, *CC* 339(6)
- “magistrate”, *CC* 2, 552
- “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
- “mechanical device”, *CC* 342(2)
- “medical assistance in dying”, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
- “medical practitioner”, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3), 672.1(1)
- “member of a force”, *CC* 62(2)
- “mental disorder”, *CC* 2
- “military animal”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “military justice participant”, *CC* 423.1(4)
- “military law”, *CC* 2
- “Minister”, *CC* 672.68(1); *CDA* 2(1)
- “motor vehicle”, *CC* 2
- “municipal official”, *CC* 123(3)
- “municipality”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “museum”, *FA* 2(1)
- “newly-born child”, *CC* 2
- “newspaper”, *CC* 297, 517(3), 539(4), 542(3), 648(3)
- “night”, *CC* 2
- “non-resident”, *FA* 2(1)
- “non-restricted firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “nuclear facility”, *CC* 2
- “nuclear material”, *CC* 2
- “nurse practitioner”, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
- “oath”, *CEA* 44

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “offence”, *CC* 183; *YCJA* 2(1)
- “offence-related property”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1)
- “offensive weapon”, *CC* 2
- “office”, *CC* 118
- “officer”, *CC* 488.1(1), 488.01(1)
- “official”, *CC* 118, 269.1(2); *CEA* 36.1
- “official fee”, *CC* 347(2)
- “Ontario Act”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “operate”, *CC* 320.11
- “optional conditions”, *CC* 742
- “order”, *CC* 785; *DNA* 2
- “organization”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1)
- “overdraft”, *CC* 347(2)
- “owner”, *CC* 2
- “parent”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “participant”, *CC* 715.25(1); *CEA* 38
- “participating”, *CC* 83.18(3)–(4)
- “Partner State”, *CC* 7(2.34), (2.38)
- “party”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “passport”, *CC* 57(5)
- “payday loan”, *CC* 347.1(1)
- “peace officer”, *CC* 2, 7(8)
- “penalty”, *CC* 734.8(1)
- “person”, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1); *IA* 35
- “person in authority”, *YCJA* 146(9)
- personal authentication information, *CC* 342(4)
- “pharmacist”, *CC* 241(7), 241.1
- “photograph”, *CC* 491.2(8)
- “photographic film”, *CEA* 30(12), 31(1)
- “place”, *CC* 98(2), 197(1), 286.1(5), 348(3)
- “placement decision”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “police officer”, *CC* 183, 462.48(17)
- “possession”, *CDA* 2(1)
- potentially injurious information, *CEA* 38
- “practitioner”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “precursor”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “prescribed”, *CDA* 2(1); *CC* 84(1), 672.1(1); *FA* 2(1)
- “pre-sentence report”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “primary designated offence”, *CC* 487.04, 752
- “principal”, *CC* 426(4)
- “private communication”, *CC* 183
- “private key”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “prize fight”, *CC* 83(2)
- “proceeding”, *CEA* 38
- “proceedings”, *CC* 785
- “proceeds of crime”, *CC* 462.3(1)
- “produce”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “progress report”, *YCJA* 88
- “prohibited act”, *CC* 52(2)
- “prohibited ammunition”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 6, Sched. Part 5
- “prohibited device”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 5, Sched. Part 4
- “prohibited firearm”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 2, Sched. Part 1
- “prohibited weapon”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 4, Sched. Part 3
- “prohibition order”, *CC* 84(1)
- “property”, *CC* 2, 4(2), 428, 430(4.101)
- “prosecutor”, *CC* 2, 785; *CEA* 38
- “protected statement”, *CC* 672.21(1)
- “provide”, *CDA* 2(1)
- “provincial court judge”, *CC* 111(11), 487.04; *FA* 76.1
- “provincial director”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “provincial minister”, *FA* 2(1)
- “psycho-surgery”, *CC* 672.61(2)
- “public department”, *CC* 2
- “public facility”, *CC* 2
- “public key”, *CC* Reg. 2005-30, s. 1
- “public officer”, *CC* 2, 25.1, 117.07(2); 492.1(8), 492.2(6); *CC* Reg. 98-466 generally
- “public place”, *CC* 150, 197(1), 286.1(5), 319(7)
- “public stores”, *CC* 2
- “public transit operator”, *CC* 269.01(2)
- “publication”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “qualified medical practitioner”, *CC* 320.11
- “qualified person”, *YCJA* 34(14)
- “qualified technician”, *CC* 320.11
- “railway equipment”, *CC* 2
- “recognizance”, *CC* 2
- “record”, *CC* 278.1; *CEA* 30(12); *YCJA* 2(1)
- “record suspension”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “registrar”, *CC* 84(1), 673
- “registration centre”, *CC* 490.011(1)
- “registration certificate”, *CC* 84(1)

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “regulations”, *FA* 2(1)
- “release from imprisonment”, *CC* 109(4), 110(4)
- “release order”, *CC* 2
- “remediation agreement”, *CC* 715.3(1)
- “replica firearm”, *CC* 84(1)
- “report”, *CC* 107(3)
- “representative”, *CC* 2
- “required deposit balance”, *CC* 347(2)
- “responsible person in charge”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “restricted firearm”, *CC* 84(1); *CC* Reg. 98-462, s. 3, Sched. Part 2
- “restricted weapon”, *CC* 84(1)
- “revenue paper”, *CC* 321
- “Review Board”, *CC* 490.011(1), 672.1(1); *YCJA* 141(12)
- “review board”, *YCJA* 2(1), 88
- “schedule”, *CC* 762(2)
- “secondary designated offence”, *CC* 487.04
- “secure electronic signature”, *CEA* 31.8; *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, s. 2
- “seditious intention”, *CC* 59(4)
- “sell”, *CC* 183; *CDA* 2(1)
- “senior officer”, *CC* 2
- “senior official”, *CC* 25.1
- “sensitive information”, *CEA* 38
- “sentence”, *CC* 673, 785
- “serious offence”, *CC* 2, 467.1(1), (4); *YCJA* 2(1)
- “serious personal injury offence”, *CC* 672.81(1.3), 752
- “serious violent offence”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “service animal”, *CC* 445.01(4)
- “sexual offence”, *CC* 487.055(3)
- “sexually explicit material”, *CC* 171.1(5)
- “ship”, *CC* 79
- “significant threat to safety of public”, *CC* 672.5401
- “sister”, *CC* 155(4)
- “solicitor”, *CC* 183
- “space flight”, *CC* 7(2.34), (2.38)
- “Space Station”, *CC* 7(2.34)
- “stamp”, *CC* 376(3)
- “statement”, *CC* 83.221(2), 107(3)
- “statements”, *CC* 319(7)
- “steal”, *CC* 2
- “subsequent offence”, *CC* 84(5), (6), 239(2), (3), 244(3), (4), 272(3), (4), 273(3), (4), 279(1.2), (1.3), 279.1(2.1), (2.2), 344(2), (3)
- “summary conviction court”, *CC* 785; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “summons”, *CC* 2
- “superior court”, *CC* 84(1), 829; *FA* 76.1
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2; *YCJA* 2(2)
- “supervised consumption site”, *CDA* 56.1(1)
- “supervisor”, *CC* 742
- “territorial division”, *CC* 2
- “terrorism offence”, *CC* 2
- “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.01(1), (1.1), (1.2)
- “terrorist group”, *CC* 83.01(1)
- “terrorist propaganda”, *CC* 83.222(8)
- “testamentary instrument”, *CC* 2
- “theatre”, *CC* 150
- “three-card monte”, *CC* 206(2)
- “torture”, *CC* 269.1(2)
- “tracking data”, *CC* 492.1(8)
- “tracking device”, *CC* 492.1(8)
- “trade combination”, *CC* 467(2)
- “traffic”, *CC* 342(4), 342.1(2), 355.1; *CDA* 2(1)
- “transfer”, *CC* 84(1); *FA* 21
- “transmission data”, *CC* 492.2(6)
- “transmission data recorder”, *CC* 492.2(6)
- “trial”, *CC* 785
- “trial court”, *CC* 673
- “trustee”, *CC* 2
- “undertaking”, *CC* 2
- “undue hardship”, *CC* 737(2.2)
- “unfit to stand trial”, *CC* 2
- “United Nations operation”, *CC* 2
- “United Nations personnel”, *CC* 2
- “utter”, *CC* 448
- “valuable mineral”, *CC* 2
- “valuable security”, *CC* 2
- “vehicle”, *CC* 269.01(2)
- “vehicle identification number”, *CC* 354(3)
- “verdict of not criminally responsible on account of mental disorder”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- “vessel”, *CC* 320.11, 335

Index

Definitions (*cont'd*)

- “victim”, *CC* 2, 715.3(1); *YCJA* 2(2)
- “videoconference”, *CC* 2
- “violent offence”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “voyeuristic recording”, *CC* 164(8)
- “warrant”, *CC* 493
- “weapon”, *CC* 2; 270.1(2)
- “witness”, *CC* 118
- “wreck”, *CC* 2
- “writing”, *CC* 2, 844
- “Young Offenders Act”, *CC* 487.04
- “young person”, *CC* 153(2), 487.04; *DNA* 2; *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth custody facility”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth justice court”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth justice court judge”, *YCJA* 2(1)
- “youth sentence”, *YCJA* 2(1), 95
- “youth worker”, *YCJA* 2(1)

Deposition, *see also* Affidavit

- affirmation in lieu of oath, *CEA* 14, 15
- preliminary inquiry, *CC* 540(2), (3)
- proof of signing, *CEA* 10(2)

Detention, *see also* Dangerous Offenders; Judicial Interim Release

- rights on arrest or detention, *CA* Part I 10
- seized property, *CC* 490, 491.1
- to prevent breach of peace, *CC* 30
- young person
- authorization of provincial authority, *YCJA* 30(8)
- care of responsible person, *YCJA* 31
- Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 28
- designated place, *YCJA* 30(1), (2)
- exceptions, *YCJA* 30(2), (5), (7)
- determination by provincial authority, *YCJA* 30(9)
- notice, *YCJA* 26, 28.1
- offences, *YCJA* 139
- order respecting detention or release, *YCJA* 33
- separate from adults, *YCJA* 30(3)
- transfer by provincial director, *YCJA* 30(6)
- transfer to adult facility, *YCJA* 30(4)

Directors and Officers

- broker reducing stock by selling for own account, *CC* 384
- criminal liability generally, *CC* 22.1, 217.1
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- liability for fraud regarding public stores, *CC* 418(2)
- “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
- theft from company, *CC* 328(e)

Disarming Peace Officer, *see* Peace Officer

Discharge, *see also* Probation

- absolute and conditional
- • appeal, *CC* 730(3)
- • breach of probation order, *CC* 730(4)
- • circumstances for granting, *CC* 730(1)
- • process in force until discharge, *CC* 730(2)
- • report by probation officer, *CC* 721(1)
- • restitution to victim of offences, *CC* 738(1)
- • “sentence” including discharge, *CC* 673, 785
- • victim impact statement, *CC* 722.1, *see also* Victim Impact Statement
- order of, *CC* Form 39
- preliminary inquiry, *CC* 548(1)(b)

Disclosure, *see also* Personal Record of Complainant; Production Orders

- defence, by
- • expert evidence, *CC* 657.3(3)–(7)
- expert evidence, *CC* 657.3(3)–(7)
- general, *CC* 603
- government information
- • confidences of Queen’s Privy Council for Canada, *CEA* 39
- • foreign information obtained in confidence, *CC* 83.06
- • income tax information, *CC* 462.48
- • international relations, relating to, *see* sensitive information
- • national defence and security, relating to, *see* sensitive information
- • potentially injurious information, *see* sensitive information
- • sensitive information
- • • agreement to disclose, *CEA* 38.031, 38.04(6)–(7)

INDEX

Index

Disclosure (*cont'd*)

- appeals from orders concerning, *CEA* 38.04(7), 38.09, 38.1, 38.11, 38.12
- applications to Federal Court re, *CEA* 38.03, 38.04, 38.06, 38.11, 38.12
- authorization by Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.03
- certificate prohibiting disclosure, *CEA* 38.13, 38.131, 38.17
- conditions of disclosure, *CEA* 38.06(2)
- court records, *CEA* 38.04(4), 38.12(2)
- defined, *CEA* 38
- entities, designated, *CEA* 38.01(6), (8), 38.02(1.1), Sched.
- fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, *CEA* 38.15, 38.17
- limitation periods for appeals, *CEA* 38.09(2), 38.1
- military proceedings, in, *CEA* 38.01(5), 38.03(2)
- notice to Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.01, 38.02(1.1)–(2), 38.03(3)
- order for, *CEA* 38.06, 38.07, 38.08
- prohibited, *CEA* 38.02, 38.06(3)
- prohibition, order confirming, *CEA* 38.06(3), 38.07
- report relating to proceedings, *CEA* 38.05
- review of orders concerning, automatic, *CEA* 38.08, *CEA* 38.04(7)
- regulations concerning, power to make, *CEA* 38.16
- right to fair trial, protection of, and, *CEA* 38.14
- when determination takes effect, *CEA* 38.06(3.01)
- specified public interest, information protected by
 - appeals of orders relating to, *CEA* 37.1, 37.2
 - disclosure order, *CEA* 37(4.1)–(5), (8)–(9), 37.3
 - limitation periods for appeals and objections, *CEA* 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2
 - objection to disclosure, *CEA* 37, 37.3
 - prohibition order, *CEA* 37(6)
 - right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
- right to, *CA* Part I 7

- right to sealed packet contents, *CC* 187
- journalistic sources, *CEA* 39.1
- medical records, *CC* 278.1–278.7
- personal record of complainant, *CC* 278.1–278.7
- police records, *CC* 717.2(2), (3), 717.4
- terrorist group property
 - civil and criminal immunity for disclosure, *CC* 83.08
 - duty to disclose, *CC* 83.1(1)
- third party records, *CC* 278.1–278.7

Disguise

- with intent to commit offence, *CC* 351(2)

Disgusting Object

- exhibiting, *CC* 163(2)(b)
- motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
- punishment, *CC* 169
- service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)

Disobedience, *see also* Contempt

- disobeying court order, *CC* 127
- disobeying statute, *CC* 126

Disorderly Conduct

- causing disturbance, *CC* 175(1)(a)
- evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
- disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, *CC* 175(1)(d)
- evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
- disturbing religious worship, *CC* 176(2), (3)
- indecent acts, *CC* 173(1)
- indecent exhibition, *CC* 175(1)(b)
- loitering, *CC* 175(1)(c)
- nudity, *CC* 174
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 174(3)
- obstructing officiating clergyman, *CC* 176(1)
- trespassing at night, *CC* 177

Disorderly House

- common bawdy-house
 - arrest, *CC* 199
 - “disorderly house”, *CC* 197(1)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
 - offences, *CC* 197(1), 810.1
 - search, *CC* 199
- common betting house

Index

Disorderly House (*cont'd*)

- arrest, CC 199
- “bet”, CC 197(1)
- “common betting house”, CC 197(1)
- exemptions from offences, CC 204
- offences, CC 197(1), 201
- search and seizure, CC 199
- common gaming house
- arrest, CC 199
- “common gaming house”, CC 197(1)
- exemptions from offences, CC 204
- “game”, CC 197(1)
- “gaming equipment”, CC 197(1)
- offences, CC 197(1), 201
- search and seizure, CC 199

Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder), *see also* Fitness to Stand Trial; Mental Disorder; Review Boards

- by court
- authority, CC 672.45(1)
- “court”, CC 672.1(1)
- transcript to review Board, CC 672.45(1.1)
- when to be made, CC 672.45(2)
- by Review Board
- authority, CC 672.47
- determination of fitness, CC 672.48
- “Review Board”, CC 672.1(1)
- status quo pending hearing, CC 672.46
- dual status offenders, *see* Dual Status Offenders
- high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
- procedure on hearing
- appearance of accused by video links, CC 672.5(13)
- assignment of counsel, CC 4(d), 672.5(8)–(8.2)
- attendance of witnesses, CC 672.5(12)
- determination of condition, CC 672.5(13.2)
- disposition information, CC 672.51
- effect of procedural irregularities, CC 672.53
- exclusion of public, CC 672.5(6)
- informality, CC 672.5(2)
- inquiry by court re VIS, CC 672.5(15.2)
- notice of hearing, CC 672.5(5)
- notice of sex offender information registration order, CC 490.018(3)
- parties, CC 672.5(3), (4)
- presence of accused, CC 672.5(9)
- record of proceedings, CC 672.5(2)
- removal of accused, CC 672.5(10)
- rights of the parties, CC 672.5(11)
- rights of victims, CC 672.5
- rights to counsel, CC 672.5(7)
- victim impact statement, CC 672.5(14)–(15.3)
- review of dispositions
- by court of appeal, CC 672.72–672.78
- by Review Board, CC 672.5, 672.81, 672.82, 672.85
- stay of proceedings
- appeal, CC 672.852
- court inquiry, CC 672.851(4)
- review board recommendation, CC 672.851(1)
- stay, CC 672.851(7)
- terms of dispositions
- effective date, CC 672.63
- general authority, CC 672.54, 672.5401
- “no contact” condition, CC 672.542
- period of disposition, CC 672.54(c), 672.55(2)
- public safety paramount, CC 672.54, 672.5401
- safety and security conditions, CC 672.542
- “significant threat” etc., CC 672.5401
- treatment not a term, CC 672.55(1)
- variation of restrictions, CC 672.54(b), (c), 672.56
- victim impact statement, CC 672.541
- treatment dispositions (unfit)
- authority, CC 672.58
- consent required, CC 672.62
- criteria, CC 672.59(1)
- effective date, CC 672.63
- evidence required, CC 672.59(2)
- exceptions, CC 672.61
- notice to accused, CC 672.6
- warrant of committal, CC 672.54(c), 672.57, Form 49

INDEX

Index

- Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder) (*cont'd*)
- arrest without warrant, *CC* 672.91
 - execution of warrant, *CC* 672.9
 - release, *CC* 672.92, 672.93
- Distinguishing Mark**
- applying or removing, *CC* 417(1)
 - dealing in public stores, *CC* 417(2)
 - “distinguishing mark”, *CC* 417(3)
 - prescription, *CC* 416
 - presumption, *CC* 421(2)
- Distress**, *see also* Execution of Process; Search and Seizure
- obstructing lawful distress, *CC* 129(c)
- Disturbance**, *see also* Riot
- causing disturbance, *CC* 175(1)(a)
 - discharging firearm, *CC* 175(1)(d)
 - disturbing occupants of dwelling-house, *CC* 175(1)(d)
 - disturbing religious worship or meeting, *CC* 176(2), (3)
 - evidence of peace officer, *CC* 175(2)
 - unlawful assembly, *CC* 63
- Document**, *see also* Document of Title; Record; Testamentary Instrument
- attestation
 - when proof not required, *CEA* 34
 - definition, *CC* 321
 - deposition, *see* Affidavit; Deposition
 - documentary evidence, *CEA* 54
 - electronic documents
 - authenticity, *CEA* 31.1
 - best evidence rule, *CEA* 31.2(1)
 - copies, *CC* 847
 - data, *CC* 842, 843
 - definitions, *CC* 841; *CEA* 31.8
 - oaths, *CC* 846
 - presumption of integrity, *CEA* 31.3
 - presumptions regarding secure electronic signatures, *CEA* 31.4
 - printouts, *CEA* 31.2(2)
 - proof by affidavit, *CEA* 31.6
 - rules of laws relating to admissibility, *CEA* 31.7
 - signatures, *CC* 845; *CEA* 31.4
 - writing requirements satisfied by, *CC* 844
- impounding of forgery, *CEA* 35
 - inspection, *CC* 603
 - judicial notice, *CEA* 17, 18
 - offences
 - damage or destruction, *CC* 340, 377
 - false document drawing, *CC* 374(a)
 - “false document”, *CC* 321
 - making, *CC* 366
 - uttering, *CC* 374(b)
 - forgery, *see* Forgery
 - register, *CC* 378
 - using false name, *CC* 374, 405
 - production
 - foreign proceedings, *CEA* 46, 50(2)
 - treason and high treason, *CC* 603, 604
 - proof of document
 - banking record, *CEA* 29
 - business record, *CEA* 30
 - certified copy as proof, *CEA* 21(c), 22(1)(c), 24
 - copies or extracts, *CEA* 33
 - Gazette copy as proof, *CEA* 20(b), 21(a), 22(2), 32(2)
 - government appointment, *CEA* 21, 22
 - Imperial document, *CEA* 20
 - judicial record, *CEA* 23
 - photograph as proof, *CEA* 31
 - Queen’s Printer copies, *CEA* 19, 20(c), 21(b), (c)
 - statute not in derogation of existing law, *CEA* 36
 - proof of service, *CC* 4(6)–(7)
- Document of Title**
- destroying, etc., *CC* 340
 - “document of title to goods”, *CC* 2
 - “document of title to lands”, *CC* 2
 - fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385
 - fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
 - pledge or lien given by agent, *CC* 325
 - valuation, *CC* 4(2)(a), (b)
- Double Jeopardy**, *see also* pleas permitted; Autrefois Acquit/Convict; Res Judicata
- more than one act, *CC* 12
 - rights, *CA* Part I 11(h)

Index

Driving Offences

- accident, failure to stop after, *CC* 320.16
 - aggravating factors for sentencing, *CC* 320.22
 - analyst, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - approved container, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - approved drug screening equipment, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - approved instrument
 - definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - printouts from, *CC* 320.33
 - approved screening device, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - Attorney General
 - approvals of, *CC* 320.39
 - designations of, *CC* 320.4
 - blood samples, *CC* 320.28, 320.31
 - blood tests, *CC* 320.3
 - bodily harm, punishment if, *CC* 320.2
 - bodily substances
 - disclosure of results, unauthorized, *CC* 320.36
 - samples of, *CC* 320.28, 320.31
 - uses, unauthorized, *CC* 320.36
 - breath samples, *CC* 320.28, 320.31
 - certificates, *CC* 320.32
 - conveyance, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - dangerous operation, *CC* 320.13
 - death, punishment if, *CC* 320.21
 - declaration, *CC* 320.12
 - definitions, *CC* 320.11
 - delay of sentencing, *CC* 320.23
 - demand, failure/refusal to comply with, *CC* 320.15
 - disclosure of information, *CC* 320.34
 - drug, types of, *CC* 320.28(5)
 - evaluating officer, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - evidentiary matters, *CC* 320.31–320.35
 - fines, minimum, *CC* 320.19(3), (4)
 - flight from peace officer, *CC* 320.17
 - hybrid offences, *CC* 320.19(1), (5)
 - investigative matters, *CC* 320.27–320.3
 - offences, *CC* 320.13–320.18
 - offences, earlier or later, *CC* 320.26
 - operate, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - operation, presumption of, *CC* 320.35
 - operation while impaired, *CC* 320.14
 - operation while prohibited, *CC* 320.18
 - opinion evidence, *CC* 320.31(5)
 - presumptions, *CC* 320.31(4), (6), 320.35
 - printouts from approved instruments, *CC* 320.33
 - prohibition orders, *CC* 320.24
 - punishment, *CC* 320.19–320.25
 - qualified medical practitioner, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - qualified technician, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - recognition, *CC* 320.12
 - refusal to take sample, *CC* 320.37
 - regulations, *CC* 320.38
 - samples as evidence, *CC* 320.31
 - samples of breath or blood or bodily substances, taking, *CC* 320.28
 - statements, admissibility of, *CC* 320.31(9)
 - stays pending appeals, *CC* 320.25
 - summary conviction, *CC* 320.19(2)
 - testing blood, *CC* 320.3
 - testing for presence of alcohol or drug, *CC* 320.27
 - vessel, definition of, *CC* 320.11
 - warrants to obtain samples, *CC* 320.29
- Drug Offences**, *see also* Controlled Drugs and Substances Act; Proceeds of Crime; illicit drug use; instruments; Literature For
- absolute jurisdiction of PCJ, *CC* 553(c)(x)–(xi)
 - stupefying drug
 - administering to aid commission of offence, *CC* 246
 - victim fine surcharge, *CC* 737
- Dual Status Offenders**, *see also* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Review Boards
- “dual status offender”, *CC* 672.1(1)
 - placement decision by Review Board, *CC* 672.68(2)
 - detention as part of term, *CC* 672.71
 - effect of, *CC* 672.68(5)
 - factors considered, *CC* 672.68(3)
 - notice of discharge, *CC* 672.7
 - review, *CC* 672.69(2), (3)
 - time for, *CC* 672.68(4)
 - priority

Index

Dual Status Offenders (*cont'd*)

- custodial disposition, *CC* 672.67(2)
- probation order, *CC* 672.71(2)
- sentence of imprisonment, *CC* 672.67(1)
- review of placement decision
- by appeal to court of appeal, *CC* 672.72–672.78
- by Review Board, *CC* 672.69

Duelling

- consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14

Duress, *see* compulsion of

Dwelling-House

- arrest, powers to enter, to carry out
- authority to enter dwelling without warrant, *CC* 529.3
- authorization to enter dwelling-house, *CC* 529, 529.2, 529.4; *IA* 34.1
- warrant to enter dwelling-house, *CC* 529, 529.2, 529.4, 529.5, 529.1, Form 7.1
- defence of dwelling, *CC* 63(3)
- “dwelling-house”, *CC* 2
- exceptions to offences
 - mischief, *CC* 430(7)
 - sabotage, *CC* 52(4)
 - unlawful assembly, *CC* 63(3)
- forfeiture
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 83.14(9), 490.41(4); *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 83.14(6), 490.41(3), *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 83.14(7), 490.41(1)–(2), *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
- home invasion, sentencing considerations, *CC* 348.1
- offences
 - breaking and entering, *CC* 348
 - disturbing occupants, *CC* 175
 - entering with intent, *CC* 349, 350
 - occupant damaging, *CC* 429(2), 441
 - possession of house-breaking instruments, *CC* 351(1)
 - sentencing, *CC* 348.1
 - trespassing at night, *CC* 177
 - unlawfully in, *CC* 349
 - watching or besetting, *CC* 423

Elder Abuse

- aggravating factor in sentencing, *CC* 718.2(a)(iii.1)

Election (Mode of Trial)

- before judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 554(2), 555.1
 - holding preliminary, *CC* 555.1, 567.1
 - trial by judge alone (after preliminary inquiry), *CC* 536.1(2), 558, 566.1(2)
 - trial by judge and jury, *CC* 555.1(2), (3), (5), 565
 - trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 536.1(2), 555.1
- before justice, *CC* 536(2)–(4.3), 536.1(2)–(4.2)
 - endorsement on information, *CC* 536(4.1), 536.1(4)
 - more than one accused, *CC* 567, 567.1
 - putting accused to election, *CC* 536(2), 536.1(2)
 - request for preliminary inquiry, *CC* 536(4)–(4.3), 536.1(3)–(4.2)
 - trial by judge alone, *CC* 536(4), 536.1(4.1), 558, 566(2), 566.1(2)
 - trial by judge and jury, *CC* 536(2), (4)–(4.2), 536.1(2)–(4.1), 565
 - trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 555, 555.1, 565
- before provincial court judge, *CC* 554, 555
 - failure to elect, *CC* 565
 - more than one accused, *CC* 567
 - trial by judge alone, *CC* 536(2), 558, 566(2)
 - trial by judge and jury, *CC* 555(2), (3)(a), 555.1(2), (3), (5), 565
 - trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 536(2), 554, 555, 565
- in writing, *CC* 536.2
- re-election
 - general rules, *CC* 536.2, 561, 695(2), (3)
 - in writing, *CC* 536.2
 - Nunavut, *CC* 561.1
 - on election of trial by judge alone, *CC* 561, 561.1, 563, 563.1
 - on election of trial by jury, *CC* 558, 561, 561.1, 566, 566.1
 - on election of trial by judge of Nunavut Court of Justice, *CC* 561.1

Index

Election (Mode of Trial) (*cont'd*)

- on election of trial by provincial court judge, *CC* 561(2)
- on re-trial ordered by SCC, *CC* 695(2), (3)
- trial by jury
 - Attorney General requiring, *CC* 568, 569
 - deemed election, *CC* 565
 - waiver upon failure to attend, *CC* 598
 - written, *CC* 536.2
 - young persons, *YCJA* 67

Election Offences

- contractor subscribing to election fund, *CC* 121(2)
- disability on conviction, *CC* 750(3), (4)
- destroying or defacing document, *CC* 377(1)(c), (d)

Electricity

- theft, *CC* 326

Electronic Documents, *see* Document

Employment

- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- employee's liability for fraud relating to public stores, *CC* 418(2)
- falsification of record, *CC* 398
- intimidation to prevent union membership, *CC* 425
- refusal to employ union members, *CC* 425
- retaliation against employees, *CC* 425.1
- secret commission, *CC* 426
- threats against employees, *CC* 425.1
- whistle-blower protection, *CC* 425.1
- work stoppage
 - and criminal breach of contract, *CC* 422(2)
 - and mischief, *CC* 430(6)
 - and sabotage, *CC* 52(3)
 - not conspiracy, *CC* 467(1)

Encumbrance, *see also* Document of Title

- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385(1)(a)
- fraudulent registration, *CC* 386
- fraudulent sale of real property, *CC* 387

Endangering Life, *see also* Assault; Sexual Assault

- abandoning child, *CC* 218
- assault endangering life, *CC* 268(1)

- by omission where duty to act, *CC* 217, 217.1
- duty in medical or surgical treatment, *CC* 216
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- sexual assault endangering life, *CC* 268(1)

Endorsement

- indictment
 - amendment, *CC* 601
 - offences
 - false name, *CC* 374
 - obtaining by false pretence, *CC* 363
 - recognizance, *CC* 764(4), 766(3), (4), 770
 - warrant
 - DNA warrant, *CC* 487.05
 - for arrest, *CC* 528
 - general warrant, *CC* 487.01
 - number recorder, *CC* 492.2, 632
 - search warrant, *CC* 487
 - tracking, *CC* 482.1

Enemy, *see* Alien

Enforcement, *see also* Execution of Process

- fines, *CC* 734.6, 734.7
- order for compensation, *CC* 738, 741
- recovery of penalties, *CC* 734.6
 - fines on organizations, *CC* 735
- use of force in enforcement, *CC* 25
 - excessive, *CC* 26

English Criminal Law, *see also* Defences (Common Law)

- abolition of offences, *CC* 9(b)
- application of, *CC* 8(2), (3)

Entrapment, *CC* 8

Equality

- affirmative action programs, *CA* Part I 6(4), Part I 15(2)
- age, *CA* Part I 15(1), (2)
- colour, *CA* Part I 15(1), (2)
- equality before and under law, *CA* Part I 15(1)
- fundamental freedoms for everyone, *CA* Part I 2
- mental or physical disability, *CA* Part I 15(1), (2)
- military, *CA* Part I 11
- mobility rights

Index

Equality (*cont'd*)

- • affirmative action programs, *CA Part I 6(4)*
- • limitations on, *CA Part I 6(3)*
- • rights to move and gain livelihood, *CA Part I 6(2)*
- national or ethnic origins, *CA Part I 15(1), (2)*
- postponement of rights under Charter, *CA Part I 32(2)*
- race, *CA Part I 15(1), (2), Part I 25*
- religion, *CA Part I 15(1), (2)*
- right to equal protection and equal benefit of the law, *CA Part I 15(1)*
- rights guaranteed equally to both sexes, *CA Part I 28*
- sex, *CA Part I 15(1), (2)*

Escape and Rescue, *see also* Unlawfully at Large

- assisting escape, *CC 146, 147(a)*
- assisting prisoner of war, *CC 148*
- escape from lawful custody, *CC 145(1)*
- failure to appear, *CC 145*
- failure to comply with process, *CC 145*
- permitting escape, *CC 146(a), 147*
- prison breach, *CC 144*
- rescue from lawful custody, *CC 147(a)*
- sentence for escape, *CC 149*
- • “escape”, *CC 149*
- unlawfully at large, *CC 145(1)*

Evidence, *see* Specific topics

Examiner of Counterfeit

- certificate, *CC 461(2), (3), (4)*

Excavation, Duty to Safeguard, *CC 263(2), (3)*

Exchequer Bill

- defined, *CC 321*
- making or possessing paper, *CC 369(a)*

Exclusion of Public, *see also* Publicity; Sexual Activity Evidence

- application, *CC 486(1.1)*
- child witnesses, protection of
 - • accused not to cross-examine, *CC 486.3*
 - • support person, *CC 486.1*
- criminal organization and terrorism offence cases

- • obstructed view testimony, *CC 486.2(4)–(6)*
- • testimony outside courtroom, *CC 486.2(4)–(6)*
- general rule of openness, *CC 486(1)*
- • adverse inference, whether, *CC 486(4)*
- • general exceptions, *CC 486(1)*
- • sexual offence exception, *CC 486(3)*
- • non-disclosure of witness’s identity, *CC 486.31*
- obstructed view testimony, *CC 486.2(4)–(6)*
- protecting identity
 - • complainant, *CC 486.4, 486.5; YCJA 111, 112*
 - • justice system participant, *CC 486.5*
 - • witness, *CC 486.5; YCJA 111, 112*
 - • witness under 18, *CC 486(3)–(4.9); YCJA 111, 112*
 - • young person, *YCJA 65, 75, 110, 112*
- sequestered testimony, *CC 486.2*
- testimony outside court room where person under 18, *CC 486.2*

Excuse, *see* defences

Execution of Process, *see also* Arrest; Endorsement; Search and Seizure; Subpoena

- authorization, *CC 188.1*
- duty to produce process, *CC 29(1)*
- execution justified notwithstanding defect, *CC 25(2)*
- execution on holiday, *CC 20*
- misconduct in execution, *CC 128*
- obstruction, *CC 129(c)*
- process issued by court of appeal, *CC 683(4), 839(2)*
- use of force, *CC 25*
- • excessive, *CC 26*

Exhibits

- detention of things seized, *CC 490*
- inspection, *CC 603*
- power of court of appeal, *CC 683(1)(a), 839(2)*
- release for testing, *CC 605(1)*
- rules of court, *CC 482(2)*

Expert Evidence, *see also* Physician

- disclosure and production

Index

Expert Evidence (*cont'd*)

- adjournment to address, *CC* 657.3(4)(a), 657.3(5)(a)
- notice of intention to call witness, *CC* 657.3(3)(a)
- particulars, order for, *CC* 657.3(3)
- production of opinion or report, *CC* 657.3; *CA* Part I 7
- remedies for incomplete or non-disclosure, *CC* 657.3(4), (5)
- use of material by prosecution, *CC* 657.3(6)
- limit on number of witnesses, *CEA* 7
- notice of intention to call witness, *CC* 657.3(3)(a)

Exploration

- taking specimens of ore or minerals, *CC* 333

Explosives, *see also* Fire; Firearms

- causing death, *CC* 80
- causing injury with intent, *CC* 81
- delivery to specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
- definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
- offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- detonation in specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
- definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
- offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- discharge in specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
- definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
- offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- duty of care, *CC* 79, 80

- “explosive or other lethal device”, *CC* 431.2
- “explosive substance”, *CC* 2
- placement in specified government/public facilities, *CC* 431.2
- definitions, *CC* 431.2(1)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- exception, armed forces, *CC* 431.2(3)
- offence, *CC* 431.2(2)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.72), (5)–(7)
- possession while prohibited, *CC* 82
- explosive, *CC* 82(1)
- possession in association with criminal organization, *CC* 82(2)
- sentences to be served consecutively, *CC* 82.1
- taking on board aircraft, *CC* 78
- using, *CC* 81
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- in association with criminal organization, *CC* 231(6.1)

Exporting

- counterfeit money, *CC* 452(b)
- false representation to obtain carriage, *CC* 401(1)
- proceeds of property obtained by crime
- *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3
- property obtained by crime
- *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3

Exposure, *see also* Indecency; Obscenity

- indecent act, *CC* 173(1)
- nudity, *CC* 174
- of sexual organs
- age-related exceptions to consent, *CC* 150.1(2)–(4), (6)
- no prosecution of 12 or 13 year old, *CC* 150.1(3)
- to child under 16, *CC* 173(2)

Expression

- freedom of, *CA* Part I 2(b)

Extension of Time, *see also* appeal

- application for leave, *CC* 678(2)
- dangerous offender assessment application, *CC* 752.1(3), 753.01(3)

Index

Extension of Time (*cont'd*)

- generally, *CC* 839(2)

Extortion, *CC* 346

- extortion by libel, *CC* 302
- punishment/sentence
 - general, *CC* 346(1.1)(b)
 - where firearm used, *CC* 346
 - where home invasion involved, *CC* 348.1

Extraordinary Remedies

- appeal, *CC* 784
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 774
- certiorari
 - appeal, *CC* 784
 - availability, *CC* 776, 779, 782
- effect of dismissal of application, *CC* 780
 - appeal, *CC* 784
 - no re-application without fresh evidence, *CC* 784(3)
 - review of warrant of committal, *CC* 782
 - no re-application without fresh evidence, *CC* 784(3)
 - order for further detention, *CC* 775
 - want of proof of enactment, *CC* 781
- order for further detention, *CC* 781
- protection of judicial officials, *CC* 783
- review of conviction or order, *CC* 777, 778
- rules of court, *CC* 482(3)(c)
- want of proof of enactment not ground, *CC* 781

Extra-Provincial Offences

- jurisdiction of court, *CC* 478
 - aircraft offences, *CC* 7
 - breach of probation order, *CC* 733, 733.1
 - guilty plea in court of criminal jurisdiction, *CC* 478(3)
 - newspaper libel, *CC* 478(2)

Fabricating Evidence

- offence, *CC* 137
- order for particulars, *CC* 587
- sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585

Failure to Appear (Attend)

- appearance notice, under, *CC* 512.2
- for *ICA* purposes, *CC* 145(3), (4)
- non-compliance with process, *CC* 145(2)

- section 524, under, *CC* 512.3
- summons, under, *CC* 512.1
- undertaking, under, *CC* 512.2

Failure to Comply, *CC* 145(3), (4), (5)

Failure to Testify (Comment), *CEA* 4(6)

False Alarm of Fire

- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- offence, *CC* 437

False Information

- endangering safety of aircraft, *CC* 77(e)

False Messages, *see* Telephone

False Oath, *see* False Statement; Perjury

False Pretence, *see also* Fraud

- defined, *CC* 361
- false financial statement, *CC* 362(1)(c), (d)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553, 555(2)
- obtaining credit, *CC* 362(1)(b)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
- obtaining execution of valuable security, *CC* 363
 - “valuable security”, *CC* 2
- obtaining food or lodging, *CC* 364(1)
- presumption of fraud, *CC* 364(2)
- obtaining goods
 - presumption from dishonoured cheque, *CC* 362(4)
- obtaining property, *CC* 320(1), 362(1)(a)
 - punishment, *CC* 362
- order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(b)

False Prosecution, *see also* Perjury

- conspiracy to prosecute falsely, *CC* 465(1)(b)
- public mischief, *CC* 140

False Prospectus, *CC* 380.1, 400

False Statement, *see also* Affidavit; False Pretence; Falsification; Mischief; Oath; Perjury

- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405
- books and documents, *CC* 397
- by agent, *CC* 426
- employment record, *CC* 398
- extra-judicial proceedings, *CC* 131, 134
- indictment

Index

- False Statement (*cont'd*)
- • particulars, CC 587
 - • sufficiency of counts, CC 585
 - passing off, CC 408
 - prospectus or statement of account, CC 400
 - registration of title, CC 386
 - to induce police investigation, CC 140(1)
 - to obtain carriage, CC 401
 - receipt under Bank Act, CC 390
- Falsification**, *see also* False Statement
- book or document, CC 397
 - employment record, CC 398
 - pedigree, CC 385(1)
 - register, CC 377
 - • extract, CC 378
 - trademark, CC 406, 407
 - • forfeiture, CC 412(2)
 - • punishment, CC 412(1)
 - valuable security, CC 397
 - • “valuable security”, CC 2
- Fare**
- failure to collect, CC 393
 - • jurisdiction of provincial court judge, CC 553(c)(viii)
 - slug or token, CC 454
- Fees and Allowances**
- summary conviction proceedings, CC 840
- Fieri Facias**
- writ on forfeiture of recognizance, CC 771(3.1)
 - • deficiency, CC 773
 - • levy, CC 772
- Financial Institution**, *see* Bank
- Financial Statement**
- false pretence, CC 362(1)(c), (d)
 - • punishment, CC 362(3)
 - false statement, CC 400
- Fine**, *see also* Punishment; Sentence
- and other punishment, CC 734(4), (5)
 - default of payment
 - • imprisonment in default, CC 718.3, 719, 734, 734.8, 787
 - • warrant of committal, CC 734.7(1)–(2.1)
 - discretion of court, CC 718.3, 734.7
 - disposition of proceeds, CC 734.4
 - fine option program, CC 736
 - in addition to other punishment, CC 734(1)
 - in lieu of forfeiture order, CC 462.37(3), (4)
 - in lieu of imprisonment, CC 734(1)
 - licences, permits, etc., CC 734.5
 - organizational accused, CC 735
 - partial payment, CC 734.8
 - payment not waiver of appeal, CC 820(1)
 - recovery
 - • fine on organization, CC 735
 - remission, CC 748.1
 - suspending payment pending appeal, CC 683(5), (5.1), (6)
 - time for payment, CC 734.1
 - victim fine surcharge (VFS), CC 737; YCJA 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)
 - young offenders, YCJA 42(2)(d), 50(2), 53, 54(1)–(3), (10)
- Fingerprinting and Fingerprints**, *see also*
- failure to appear, CC 145(3), (4)
 - proof of
 - • previous convictions, CC 667
 - requirement to appear, CC 509(5)
 - warrant to obtain fingerprints, CC 487.092
 - young persons, YCJA 113
- Fire**
- arson, CC 433–436
 - • colour of right as defence, CC 429(2)
 - • presumption of intent to defraud, CC 435
 - by negligence, CC 436(1)
 - • defence, CC 429(2)
 - • organizational liability for, CC 22.1
 - • inference from non-compliance with prevention laws, CC 436(2)
 - damage to property
 - • not wholly owned, CC 434
 - • wholly or partially owned, CC 434.1
 - defence of colour of right, CC 429(2)
 - disregard for human life, CC 433
 - false alarm of fire, CC 437
 - • defence, CC 429(2)
 - for fraudulent purpose, CC 435(1)
 - • inference from insurance, CC 435(2)
 - possession of incendiary material, device or explosive substance, CC 436.1

Index

Fire (*cont'd*)

- explosive substance defined, *CC* 2

Firearms

- aboriginal or treaty rights, *FA* 2(3)
- agreements with provinces, *FA* 95
- ammunition
 - authorized transfer to individuals, *FA* 25
- amnesty, *CC* 117.14; *CC Reg.* 2006-95, 2014-56
- appeal
 - application of Part XXVII of Criminal Code, *FA* 81
 - Nunavut, *FA* 76.1
 - order, *CC* 117.11, 117.05(7)–(9)
 - prohibition orders, *CC* 111(8)–(10)
 - to Court of Appeal, *FA* 80
 - to superior court, *FA* 77, 78, 79
- authorization to carry
 - application, *FA* 54, 55
 - as evidence, *CC* 117.12
 - conditions, *FA* 58, 58.1
 - different registered owner, *FA* 59
 - form, *FA* 61
 - general, *FA* 57
 - geographical extent, *FA* 63
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 68
 - renewal, *FA* 67
 - restoration of, *CC* 117.06(2)
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70
 - term, *FA* 65
 - transferability, *FA* 62
- authorization to transfer
 - ammunition to individuals, *FA* 25
 - application, *FA* 54, 55
 - as evidence, *CC* 117.12
 - Chief Firearms Officer, *FA* 27
 - definition of “transfer”, *FA* 21
 - form, *FA* 61
 - firearms, *FA* 23, 23.2, 26, 31
 - gun collectors, to, *FA* 30
 - mail-order transfers, *FA* 32
 - mental disorder and, *FA* 22
 - permitted purposes, *FA* 28, 30
 - prohibited ammunition/devices/weapons, *FA* 24, 26(2)
 - Registrar, *FA* 31
 - restoration, *CC* 117.06(2)
 - restricted firearms or handguns, *FA* 28, 30
 - restricted weapons, *FA* 26(2)
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70
 - term, *FA* 65(1)–(3)
- authorization to transport, *see also* authorization to carry
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 68, 72, 74–76
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70, 72, 74–76
- certificate of analyst, *CC* 117.13
- Chief Firearms Officer
 - authorizing transfer, *FA* 23.2, 27, 28
 - records of, *FA* 87, 90.1
 - reporting, loss, finding, theft, and destruction of firearms to, *FA* 88
- collectors, *FA* 30
- Commissioner of Firearms
 - appointment, *FA* 81.1
 - compensation, *FA* 81.5
 - delegation by federal minister to, *FA* 81.3
 - duties, *FA* 81.2, 81.3
 - functions, *FA* 81.2, 81.3
 - incapacity, *FA* 81.4
 - information to be submitted to, *FA* 94
 - powers, *FA* 81.2, 81.3
 - report to federal Minister, *FA* 93, 94
 - superannuation, *FA* 81.5
 - vacancy, *FA* 81.4
- delegation, *FA* 98, 99, 100
- electronic filing, *FA* 91
- eligibility to hold licences
 - businesses, *FA* 9
 - completion of safety course, *FA* 7
 - court orders, *FA* 6
 - international and interprovincial carriers, *FA* 10
 - minors, *FA* 8
 - museums, *FA* 9(6)
 - public safety, *FA* 5
- exempted persons
 - armed forces, *CC* 117.08
 - employees, *CC* 117.09
 - public officer, *CC* 117.07, 117.08; *CC Reg.* 98-466 generally

Index

- Firearms (*cont'd*)
- exemptions, *FA* 97
 - exportation and importation
 - business, *FA* 62
 - individuals, *FA* 35
 - Registrar, *FA* 42.2, 60
 - firearms acquisition certificates, *FA* 120, 126
 - grandfathered handguns
 - carrying, *FA* 20
 - eligibility to hold licence, *FA* 12(6)–(7)
 - licences generally, *see* licences
 - renewal of licences, *FA* 67(2), (3)
 - industrial approval designations, *FA* 125, 126
 - inspections
 - demand to produce firearm, *FA* 105
 - duty of inspectors, *FA* 103
 - dwelling houses, *FA* 104
 - general, *FA* 102
 - lending, *FA* 33, 34
 - licences
 - application, *FA* 54, 55
 - conditions, *FA* 58, 58.1, 126.1
 - form, *FA* 61
 - general, *FA* 56
 - geographical extent, *FA* 63
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 68, 72, 74–81
 - renewal, *FA* 67
 - revocation, *CC* 116, 117.04(4); *FA* 70, 72, 74–81
 - term, *FA* 64
 - transferability, *FA* 62
 - mental disorder, *FA* 22
 - museum approvals, *FA* 122, 124, 126
 - notice of refusal or revocation, *FA* 72
 - non-restricted
 - defined, *CC* 84(1)
 - prohibited, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(3)
 - restricted, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(3)
 - offences
 - actions by Attorney General, *FA* 116
 - careless use or storage, *CC* 86
 - carrying concealed weapon, *CC* 90
 - carrying while attending public meeting, *CC* 89
 - contraventions of conditions of licences, *FA* 110
 - destroying, *CC* 106
 - discharging in public place, *CC* 175, 244
 - discharging firearm — recklessness, *CC* 244.2
 - export or import, *CC* 84(5), (6), 103, 104
 - failure to give up revoked licence, *FA* 114
 - false statements, *CC* 107; *FA* 106
 - losing or finding, *CC* 105
 - making automatic firearm, *CC* 102
 - non-compliance with demand to produce firearm, *FA* 113
 - pointing, *CC* 87
 - possession, *CC* 84, 88, 93, 95, 96, 117.01
 - tampering, *CC* 107, 108
 - trafficking, *CC* 84, 99, 100
 - transfer without authority, *CC* 101
 - unauthorized possession, *CC* 91, 92, 94, 108
 - use in commission of offence, *CC* 84(5), (6), 85
 - using firearm in commission of offence, *CC* 85(1)
 - onus, *CC* 117.11
 - penalties, *FA* 109, 111, 115
 - permit
 - minors', *FA* 121, 126
 - revocation, *FA* 135.1
 - temporary storage permit, *FA* 135
 - to carry, *FA* 129, 130, 132, 133
 - to carry on business, *FA* 123, 124, 126
 - to transport or convey, *FA* 131, 132, 133
 - prohibited firearms
 - authorized transfer of, *FA* 24, 26
 - businesses, *FA* 11(1)
 - carriers, *FA* 11(3)
 - individuals, *FA* 12
 - non-restricted, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(3)
 - places where possession allowed, *FA* 12, 17
 - restricted, distinct from, *CC* 117.15(4)
 - transporting and using of, *FA* 19
 - prohibition orders
 - appeal, *CC* 111(8)–(10)

Index

Firearms (*cont'd*)

- application for, *CC* 111(1)–(7)
- application of Criminal Code, *YCJA* 51(7)
- authorizations revoked or amended, *CC* 116
- defined, *CC* 84(1)
- discretionary, *CC* 110; *YCJA* 51(3)
- forfeiture, *CC* 115, 117.05(4), (5)
- lifing of, *CC* 113
- mandatory, *CC* 109; *YCJA* 51(1), (2)
- reasons for, *YCJA* 51(5), (6)
- records, *YCJA* 119(3), (10)
- reporting of, *FA* 89; *YCJA* 51(8)
- requirement to surrender, *CC* 114
- return to owner, *CC* 117
- review, *YCJA* 52
- revocation of, *CC* 112
- reference
 - application, *FA* 74
 - decision, *FA* 76
 - hearing, *FA* 75
 - limitation period, *FA* 74(2)
- registration certificates
 - application, *FA* 54, 55, 127, 128
 - defined, *CC* 84(1)
 - exempted firearms, *FA* 15
 - form, *FA* 61
 - general, *FA* 12.1, 13
 - geographical extent, *FA* 63
 - prohibited firearm, *FA* 12.1
 - refusal to issue, *FA* 69
 - restricted firearm, *FA* 12.1
 - restricted to one person, *FA* 16
 - revocation, *FA* 71
 - serial number, *FA* 14
 - temporary, *FA* 36, 41, 48
 - term, *FA* 66
 - transferability, *FA* 62
- Registrar of Firearms
 - access to records of Chief Firearms Officer, *FA* 90
 - appointment, *FA* 82
 - incapacity, *FA* 82.1
 - records of, *FA* 85, 92
 - references to, deemed, *FA* 2(2.1)

- responsibilities, *FA* 60
- transference of, *FA* 86
- vacancy, *FA* 82.1
- registry
 - Canadian Firearms Registry, *FA* 83
 - destruction of records, *FA* 84
 - regulation, *CC* 117.15; *FA* 117, 118
 - restricted firearms
 - carrying, *FA* 20
 - places where possession allowed, *FA* 17
 - transporting and using, *FA* 19
 - shooting clubs or shooting ranges, *FA* 29, 134

Firearms Acquisition Certificate, *see* firearms

Fitness to Stand Trial, *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder); Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Review Boards

- appeals from finding of unfitness
 - by accused, *CC* 675(3)
 - by Attorney General, *CC* 676(3)
- disposition hearings, *see* disposition hearings
- presumption of fitness, *CC* 672.22
- subsequent inquiry as to adequacy of case
 - burden of proof, *CC* 672.33(3)
 - evidence on inquiry, *CC* 672.33(4)
 - procedure on inquiry, *CC* 672.33(5)
 - requirement, *CC* 672.33(1), (2)
 - where prima facie case not made, *CC* 672.33(6)
- trial of issue
 - appointment of counsel, *CC* 672.24
 - burden of proof, *CC* 672.23(2)
 - by whom issue tried, *CC* 672.26, 672.27
 - direction of trial of issue, *CC* 672.23(1)
 - finding of fitness, *CC* 672.28, 672.29
 - finding of unfitness, *CC* 672.31, 672.32, 672.851, 672.852
 - permanently unfit accused, *CC* 672.851, 672.852
 - “unfit to stand trial”, *CC* 2

Fixed Platforms

- offence inside Canada
- act of violence, *CC* 78.1(2)(a)

Index

Fixed Platforms (*cont'd*)

- DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- destroys or causes damage, CC 78.1(2)(b)
- destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, CC 78.1(2)(c)
- places anything likely to cause damage, CC 78.1(2)(d)
- seizes or exercises control, CC 78.1(1)
- threats likely to endanger safety, CC 78.1(4)
- offence outside Canada
 - accessory after the fact, CC 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - attempt, CC 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - consent to prosecution, CC 7(7)
 - conspiracy, CC 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - counselling, CC 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - deemed committed in Canada, CC 7(2.1), (2.2)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
 - prosecution outside Canada, CC 7(6)

Flight

- police, from, CC 320.17

Following Person

- with intent to intimidate, CC 423(1)(c), (e)

Force (Use of), *see also* Defences (Statutory)

- defence against provoked assault, CC 35
- defence against unprovoked assault, CC 34
- use of force
 - excess force, CC 26
 - in execution of process, CC 25, 26
 - to correct child, CC 43
 - to defend self, CC 34, 35
 - to enforce law, CC 25, 26
 - to maintain discipline on vessel, CC 44
 - to prevent assault, CC 37
 - to prevent breach of peace, CC 30
 - to prevent commission of offence, CC 27
 - to prevent escape, CC 25(4), (5)
 - to suppress riot, CC 32

Forcible Confinement, *see* Confinement

Forcible Detainer, CC 72(2), 73

Forcible Entry, CC 72(1), 73

Foreign State

- communications prejudicial to
 - defence, CC 46(2)(b)
 - conspiracy, CC 46(2)(e)
 - punishment, CC 47(2)(b), (c)

Forensic DNA Analysis, *see also* DNA Identification

- arrest warrant, CC 487.0551, Form 5.062
- authorization for second collection of bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection, CC 487.091
- execution of, CC 487.0551(2), 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.071, 703(2)
- summons to person not in custody, CC 487.091(3), Form 5.061
- authorization for taking of bodily substances from offender serving sentence
 - attempted murder, offender convicted of, CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)
 - certificate required, CC 487.055(2)
 - collection of additional bodily substances where profile not derived from initial collection under, CC 487.091
 - collection of bodily substances under, CC 487.056(1)
 - conspiracy to commit murder, offender convicted of, CC 487.055(1)(c.1), (2)
 - criteria for determining whether authorization should issue, CC 487.055(3)
 - dangerous offenders, CC 487.055(1)(a), (b), (2)
 - execution of, CC 487.0551(2), 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.091, 487.071, 703(2), Form 5.062
 - manner of appearance at hearing, CC 487.055(3.01), 487.057, 487.071, 498.058, Form 5.07
 - form of application, Form 5.05
 - form of authorization, Form 5.06
 - manslaughter, offender convicted of, CC 487.055(1)(e)
 - murderers, CC 487.055
 - procuring attendance at hearing, CC 487.055, 487.0551, Forms 5.061, 5.062
 - sex offenders, CC 487.055
 - bodily substances

Index

- Forensic DNA Analysis (*cont'd*)
- collection, pursuant to court order or authorization, *CC* 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.091
 - destruction, *CC* 487.09
 - investigative procedures, *CC* 487.06
 - limitation on uses, *CC* 487.08
 - offence of misuse, *CC* 487.08(4)
 - transmission of analysis results, *CC* 487.071(1)
 - transmission of unused, *CC* 487.071(2)
 - court order for taking of bodily substances on conviction, discharge, or NCRMD finding
 - appeal from, *CC* 487.054
 - criteria for determining whether order should issue, *CC* 487.051
 - discretion of court, *CC* 487.051(2)–(3), 487.053
 - exception, *CC* 487.051(2), (3)
 - execution of, *CC* 487.0551(2), 487.056–487.058, 487.07, 487.071, 487.08, 487.091, 703(2), Forms 5.062, 5.07
 - form of, Form 5.03, 5.04
 - primary designated offence, *CC* 487.051, Forms 5.03, 5.04
 - secondary designated offence, *CC* 487.051(3), Form 5.04
 - timing of, *CC* 487.053
 - where not required, *CC* 487.051(2), 487.053
 - court order to offender to report for sampling
 - arrest warrant where non-compliance, *CC* 487.0551, Form 5.062
 - form of, *CC* Form 5.041
 - non-compliance with, offence, *CC* 487.0552
 - power to make, *CC* 487.051(4), 487.055(3.11)
 - defective orders/authorizations
 - confirmation or correction, *DNA* 5.2(2), (4)
 - destruction of bodily substances, *DNA* 5.2(4)
 - duties of commissioner re, *DNA* 5.2
 - notice to AG or DMP, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - retention of bodily substances pending review, *DNA* 5.2(1)
 - review by AG, *CC* 487.091
 - definitions, *CC* 487.04, 487.055(3)
 - designated offences, *CC* 487.04
 - destruction of bodily substances, etc., *CC* 487.09
 - execution of warrant, *CC* 407.0551(2), 487.07, 703(2)
 - investigative procedures, *CC* 487.06
 - limitations on use of bodily substances, *CC* 487.08
 - failure to comply with order or summons, *CC* 487.0552
 - misuse of information, *DNA* 8, 11
 - misuse of substances and results, *CC* 487.08(3), (4)
 - results
 - limitation on uses, *CC* 487.08
 - offence of misuse, *CC* 487.08(4)
 - transmission of, *CC* 487.071
 - summons to report for sampling
 - form of, *CC* Form 5.061
 - non-compliance with, offence, *CC* 487.0552
 - power to issue, *CC* 487.055(4), 487.091(3)
 - warrant on non-compliance, *CC* 487.0551
 - warrant to obtain bodily substances
 - criteria, *CC* 487.05(2)
 - detention of person named, *CC* 487.07(2)
 - execution, *CC* 487.07, 487.057, 487.058
 - form of, Form 5.02
 - information to obtain warrant, *CC* 487.05, 487.3, Form 5.01
 - respect of privacy, *CC* 487.07(3)
 - terms and conditions, *CC* 487.06(2)
 - use of substances and analysis results, *CC* 487.08
 - young person, *CC* 487.04
- Forfeiture**, *see also* Child Pornography; Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property); Proceeds of Crime; Recognizance
- disposition of proceeds, *CC* 723
 - effect of proceeds of crime
 - provisions, *CC* 462.49
 - order for forfeiture, *CC* 491.1
 - recovery by civil proceedings, *CC* 724

Index

Forfeiture (*cont'd*)

- remission, *CC* 750(1)
- things forfeited
 - child pornography, *CC* 164(4), (5)
 - counterfeit money, token or equipment, *CC* 462
 - crime comic, *CC* 164(4), (5)
 - device to obtain computer system, *CC* 342.2(2), (3)
 - device to obtain telecommunications
 - service, *CC* 327(2), (3)
 - explosive, *CC* 492(2), (3)
 - FDA, *CC* 27, 43, 44
 - goods unlawfully carried, *CC* 401(2)
 - hate propaganda, *CC* 319, 320
 - instruments for forging or falsifying credit cards, *CC* 342.01(2), (3)
 - interception device, *CC* 192
 - lottery or gaming material, *CC* 199, 206(5), (6)
 - mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394, 395
 - obscene matter, *CC* 164(4), (5)
 - offence-related property, *CC* 490.1; *CDA* 20
 - things seized pursuant to search warrant, *CC* 490(9)
 - things used for child luring, *CC* 164.2
 - things used for child pornography, *CC* 164.2
 - things used for movie piracy, *CC* 432(3), (4)
 - trademarked goods, *CC* 412(2)
 - used goods, *CC* 412(2)
 - weapon, *CC* 491
- manner of giving notice, *CC* 490.4(2); *CDA* 19(2)
- management order
 - appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 490.81(2)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 490.81(4)–(7)
 - duration of, *CC* 490.81(8)
 - power of court, *CC* 490.81(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CC* 490.81(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of, *CC* 490.81(9)
- order declaring interest not affected by forfeiture, *CC* 490.5(4); *CDA* 20(4)
- appeal from order, *CC* 490.5(5); *CDA* 20(5)
- application for order, *CC* 490.5(1); *CDA* 20(1)
- fixing date for hearing, *CC* 490.5(2); *CDA* 20(2)
- notice of application, *CC* 490.5(3); *CDA* 20(3)
- return of property, *CC* 490.5(6); *CDA* 20(6)
- suspension of order pending appeal, *CC* 490.7; *CDA* 22
- order of forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.2(2); *CDA* 17(2)
- absconded accused, *CC* 490.2(3); *CDA* 17(2), (3)
- appeals from orders, *CC* 490.6; *CDA* 21
- dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 490.41(4); *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.41(3); *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.41(1)–(2); *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
- property outside Canada, *CC* 490.1(2.1), 490.2(4.1); *CDA* 16(2.1)
- suspension of order pending appeal, *CC* 490.7; *CDA* 22
- who may dispose of forfeited property, *CC* 490.2(4); *CDA* 17(4)
- order of forfeiture on conviction, *CC* 490.1(1); *CDA* 16(1)
- appeal from order, *CC* 490.1(3); *CDA* 16(3)
- dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 490.41(4); *CDA* 19.1(4)

Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property)

- dwelling house
 - criteria/factors to be considered, *CC* 490.41(4), *CDA* 19.1(4)
 - non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.41(3), *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.41(1)–(2), *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
- *in rem* forfeiture, application for, *CC* 490.2(1); *CDA* 17(1)
- “judge” defined, *CC* 490.2(5)
- notice of application, *CC* 490.4(1); *CDA* 19(1)

Index

- Forfeiture (Offence-Related Property) (*cont'd*)
- non-forfeiture of property, *CC* 490.41(3); *CDA* 19.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.41(1)–(2); *CDA* 19.1(1)–(2)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.1(2.1); *CDA* 16(2.1)
 - property related to other offences, *CC* 490.1(2); *CDA* 16(2)
 - suspension of order pending appeal, *CC* 490.7; *CDA* 22
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.1(2.1), 490.2(4.1); *CDA* 16(2.1), 17(5)
 - restoration of property, *CC* 490.4(3); *CDA* 19(3)
 - restraint order, *CC* 490.8; *CDA* 14
 - application for, *CC* 490.8(1); *CDA* 14(1)
 - conditions, *CC* 490.8(4); *CDA* 14(2)
 - management order pending restraint, *CC* 490.81
 - order, *CC* 490.8(3)–(3.1); *CDA* 14(3)–(4)
 - continues in force, *CC* 490.8(8); *CDA* 14(9)
 - contravention of, *CC* 490.8(9); *CDA* 14(10)
 - in writing, *CC* 490.8(5); *CDA* 14(6)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 490.8(3.1); *CDA* 14(4)
 - registration of, *CC* 490.8(7); *CDA* 14(8)
 - service of, *CC* 490.8(6); *CDA* 14(7)
 - procedure, *CC* 490.8(2); *CDA* 14(2)
 - recognizance, *CC* 490.9(2); *CDA* 15(2)
 - sections 489.1 and 490 applicable, *CC* 490.9(1); *CDA* 15(1)
 - transfers, voidable, *CC* 490.3; *CDA* 18
- Forgery**, *see also* Counterfeiting; Uttering
- credit card, *CC* 342(1)(b)
 - elements of offence
 - definition, *CC* 366(1)
 - “make false document”, *CC* 366(2)
 - when complete, *CC* 366(3)
 - exchequer bill paper, public seals, *CC* 369
 - impounding forged instrument, *CEA* 35
 - obtaining property by instrument based on forgery, *CC* 375
 - passport, *CC* 57
 - public seal, *CC* 369(c)
 - punishment for forgery, *CC* 367
 - trademark, *CC* 406, 407
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - possession of instrument, *CC* 409
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - uttering forged document, *CC* 368
- Forms**
- deemed good and sufficient, *CC* 849(1)
 - no seal required, *CC* 849(2)
 - official languages, *CC* 849(3)
- Fraud**, *see also* False Pretence
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - indictment
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 583, 586
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - offences
 - affecting public market, *CC* 380(2)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - artificial securities transactions, *CC* 382
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - bottling under another’s mark or name, *CC* 410(b)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - broker reducing stock by selling for own account, *CC* 384
 - cheating at play, *CC* 209
 - concealment of title document, *CC* 385
 - consignment sale, fraudulent disposition, *CC* 389
 - defacing trademark or name, *CC* 410(a)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - defrauding creditors
 - false financial statement, *CC* 362
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)

Index

- Fraud (*cont'd*)
- non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - falsifying book or document, *CC* 397
 - fraudulent conveyance, *CC* 392
 - defrauding public or person, *CC* 380(1)
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(a)(iv), 555(2)
 - minimum punishment, *CC* 380(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - restitution order, *CC* 738, 739, Form 34.1
 - false prospectus, *CC* 400
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - falsifying book or document, *CC* 397
 - falsifying pedigree, *CC* 385
 - fare or toll collection, *CC* 393
 - trial jurisdiction, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(a)(iv), 555(2)
 - forgery of trademark, *CC* 406, 407
 - fraud by government official, *CC* 122
 - fraud generally, *CC* 380(1)
 - punishment
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - minimum punishment, *CC* 380(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - not exceeding \$5,000, *CC* 380(1)(b)
 - over \$5,000, *CC* 380(1)(a), 380(1.1)
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - restitution order, *CC* 738, 739, Form 34.1
 - fraud in relation to mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394
 - fraud in relation to public stores, *CC* 418
 - fraud upon government, *CC* 121
 - loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
 - fraudulent concealment, *CC* 341
 - title documents, *CC* 385
 - fraudulent conveyance, *CC* 392
 - fraudulent receipt under *Bank Act*, *CC* 390
 - fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
 - fraudulent sale of land, *CC* 386, 387
 - fraudulent use of citizenship certificate, *CC* 58
 - gaming in stocks or merchandise, *CC* 383
 - general offence and punishment, *CC* 380(1), (1.1)
 - insider trading, prohibited, *CC* 382.1
 - aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
 - non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
 - record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
 - obtaining credit by fraud, *CC* 362(1)(b)
 - punishment, *CC* 362(3)
 - obtaining execution of valuable security, *CC* 363
 - obtaining food and lodging, *CC* 364(1)
 - obtaining property by instrument based on
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
 - passing off, *CC* 408
 - forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 412(1)
 - purported receipt, *CC* 388
 - salting mine or sample, *CC* 396
 - title documents
 - fraudulent registration, *CC* 386
 - using mails to defraud, *CC* 381
 - uttering counterfeit or noncurrent coin, *CC* 453
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587
 - prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
 - breach offence, *CC* 380.2(4)
 - duration, *CC* 380.2(2)



Index

- Fraud (*cont'd*)
- power to make, *CC* 380.2(1)
 - variation, *CC* 380.2(3)
- Fraudulent Concealment**, *CC* 341
- mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394(1)
 - registration of title, *CC* 386
 - title document, *CC* 385(1)
- Fraudulent Conveyance**, *CC* 392
- Fraudulent Misrepresentation**, *CC* 361
- “Free and Democratic Society”**, *CA* Part I 1
- Freedom of Association**, *CA* Part I 2(d)
- Freedom of Conscience and Religion**, *CA* Part I 2(a)
- Freedom of Peaceful Assembly**, *CA* Part I 2(c)
- Freedom of Press and Other Media of Communications**, *CBR* 1(f); *CA* Part I 2(b)
- Freedom of Thought, Belief, Opinion and Expression**, *CA* Part I 2(b)
- Fundamental Freedoms**, *CA* Part I 2
- Fundamental Justice**, *CA* Part I 7
- Gambling**, *see also* Betting; Gaming; Lottery
- controlling property for gambling, *CC* 202(1)(c)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - dealing in or keeping gambling device, *CC* 202(1)(b)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - exemptions from offences, *CC* 204
 - importing information, *CC* 202(1)(g)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - punishment, *CC* 202(2)
- Gaming**, *see also* Betting; Disorderly House; Gambling; Lottery
- agreeing to purchase or sell privileges, *CC* 202(1)(e)
 - assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
 - exemption from offence, *CC* 204(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 202(2)
 - buying lots; cards or tickets, *CC* 206(4)
 - cheating at play, *CC* 192
 - conducting game, *CC* 206(1)(d)–(f)
 - exception for agricultural fair, *CC* 206(3)
 - dealing in lots, cards or tickets, *CC* 206(1)(b)
 - exceptions for joint property, bank premiums
 - calls of securities, *CC* 206(8)
 - forfeiture of property, *CC* 206(5), (6)
 - gaming in stocks or merchandise, *CC* 383(1)
 - inducing stake, *CC* 206(1)(g)
 - exception for agricultural fair, *CC* 206(3)
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(i)–(v)
 - making or advertising scheme, *CC* 206(1)(a)
 - sending device or scheme, *CC* 206(1)(c)
 - three-card monte
 - conducting game, *CC* 206(1)(h)
 - defined, *CC* 206(2)
 - permitting game, *CC* 206(1)(j)
 - receiving bets, *CC* 206(1)(i)
- Gas**
- theft, *CC* 326
- General Warrant**, *CC* 487.01
- information to obtain warrant, *CC* 487.01
 - sealing order for, *CC* 487.3
- Genocide**, *see also* Hate Propaganda
- advocating genocide, *CC* 318(1)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 318(3)
 - “genocide”, *CC* 318(2)
 - “identifiable group”, *CC* 318(4)
- Gift**
- to defraud creditors, *CC* 392
- Government**
- appointment, proof, *CEA* 21, 22
 - conduct of lotteries, *CC* 207
 - disclosure of information, *see* Disclosure
 - “government”, *CC* 118
 - offences
 - counterfeiting
 - government mark, *CC* 376(2)
 - “mark”, *CC* 376(3)
 - proclamation, *CC* 420
 - seal, *CC* 369
 - corruption
 - breach of trust by official, *CC* 122
 - “official”, *CC* 118
 - bribery of official, *CC* 121

Index

Government (*cont'd*)

- loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
- contractor subscribing to
- election fund, *CC* 121(2)
- loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
- fraud by official, *CC* 122
- “official”, *CC* 118
- fraud upon government, *CC* 121
- loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 748(3), (4)
- influencing appointments, *CC* 125
- selling or purchasing office, *CC* 124, 125
- loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 750
- printing or using likeness of securities, *CC* 457
- “office”, *CC* 118
- “official”, *CC* 118
- records and documents
- certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 24, 25, 26(1)
- notice of production of copy, *CEA* 28
- photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31
- record as evidence, *CEA* 26
- young offenders, *YCJA* 116(1)
- sedition, *CC* 59–62
- tobacco, relating to, *CC* 121.1
- treason, *see* Treason

Governor In Council

- direction for payment of penalty, *CC* 734.4(3)(b)
- order prohibiting drilling, *CC* 70
- order restoring capacity to contract, *CC* 750(4)
- pardon
- grant, *CC* 748
- prescription of distinguishing marks, *CC* 416
- remission of penalties, *CC* 750
- uniform rules of court, *CC* 482(5)

Guardian, *see* Abduction; Parent or Guardian

Habeas Corpus

- appeal, *CC* 784(3), (4), (5)
- arrest or detention, *CA* Part I 10(c)
- availability

- defect in form, *CC* 782
- review of warrant of committal, *CC* 782
- no re-application without fresh evidence, *CC* 784(3)
- Nunavut, *CC* 573.2
- order for further detention, *CC* 775
- presence of accused mandatory on application, *CC* 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1
- protection of judicial officer, *CC* 783
- rules of court, *CC* 482(2)(c)
- want of proof of enactment not ground, *CC* 781

Handwriting

- proof, *CEA* 8

Harassing Communications, *CC* 372(3), *see also* Telephone

Harbour, *see also* Accessory after Fact

- removing natural bar, *CC* 440
- defence, *CC* 429(2)

Hate Propaganda, *see also* Genocide

- advocating genocide, *CC* 318(1)
- consent of attorney general required, *CC* 318(3)
- “genocide”, *CC* 318(2)
- “identifiable group”, *CC* 318(3)
- forfeiture on conviction, *CC* 319(4)
- public incitement of hatred, *CC* 319(1)
- “communicating”, *CC* 319(7)
- “identifiable group”, *CC* 319(7)
- “public place”, *CC* 319(7)
- “statements”, *CC* 319(7)
- warrant of seizure, *CC* 320, 320.1
- wilful promotion of hatred, *CC* 319(2)
- “communicating”, *CC* 319(7)
- consent of attorney general required, *CC* 319(6)
- defence, *CC* 319(3)
- “identifiable group”, *CC* 319(7)
- “statements”, *CC* 319(7)

Hatred, *see* Hate Propaganda; Incitement of Hatred

High-Risk Accused

- appeal, *see also* review of finding
- decision of court, *CC* 672.64(4)
- decision of Review Board, *CC* 672.81(1.5), 672.84(6)

Index

High-Risk Accused (*cont'd*)

- application to court
- appeal of decision, *CC* 672.64(4)
- detention order, *CC* 672.64(3)
- factors considered, *CC* 672.64(2)
- finding, *CC* 672.64(1), 672.64(5)
- assessment order
- by court, *CC* 672.11(d.1)
- by Review Board, *CC* 672.121(c)
- defined, *CC* 672.1(1)
- detention of, *CC* 672.64(3)
- detention order
- by court, *CC* 672.64(3)
- disposition hearing
- exceptions, *CC* 672.47(4)
- extension of time for, *CC* 672.47(5)
- mandatory review of disposition by Board, *CC* 672.81
- notice to victim: referral to court, *CC* 672.5(13.3)
- procedure generally, *CC* 672.5
- protective conditions, *CC* 672.542
- “significant threat to safety of public”, *CC* 672.5401
- victim impact statements, *CC* 672.5(14)–(15.3), 672.541
- factors to consider, *CC* 672.64(2)
- findings, *CC* 672.64(1)
- protected statements
- admissibility, *CC* 672.21(3)(c)
- review proceedings
- appeal re finding, *CC* 672.84(6)
- extension of time, *CC* 672.81(1.31)–(1.32)
- hearing and disposition, *CC* 672.84(4)
- referral to court, *CC* 672.84(1)
- review of conditions by Board, *CC* 672.84(2), 672.84(5)
- review of dispositions by Board, mandatory, *CC* 672.81
- review of finding by court, *CC* 672.84(3)
- transfer of proceedings, *CC* 672.88, 672.89
- variation of restrictions, *CC* 672.56(1.1), 672.64(3)

High Treason, *see also* Treason

- conspiracy to commit, *CC* 46(2)(c)
- corroboration, *CC* 47(3)

- delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604
- indictment
- specific charge, *CC* 582
- statement of overt acts, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6
- offence defined, *CC* 46(1), (3)(a)
- overt acts
- evidence, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- punishment, *CC* 47(1), 745(a)
- trial jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(i)
- accessory after fact, *CC* 469(b)
- attempt, *CC* 469(d)
- conspiracy, *CC* 469(e)

Highway

- defined, *CC* 2
- obstructing, *CC* 423(1)(g)

Hijacking, *see also* Aircraft

- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- interim release, *CC* 522(1)
- offence of hijacking, *CC* 76
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- outside Canada, *CC* 7(7)

Hoax Regarding Terrorist Activity, *CC* 83.231

Holiday

- issue and execution of process, *CC* 20
- taking of verdict, *CC* 654

Home Invasion

- sentencing, aggravating circumstance, *CC* 348.1

Homicide, *see also* Death; Infanticide; Manslaughter; Murder

- causing death
- acceleration of death, *CC* 226
- death from injury treatment, *CC* 225
- preventable death, *CC* 224
- culpable homicide
- defined, *CC* 222(4), (5)
- not by influence on mind, *CC* 228
- homicide
- defined, *CC* 222(1)

Index

Homicide (*cont'd*)

- • exception re false evidence, *CC* 222(6)
- • kinds, *CC* 222(2)
- non-culpable homicide, *CC* 222(2), (3)

Hostage Taking, *see also* Abduction;

Hostage Taking; Kidnapping; Trafficking, Persons

- culpable homicide constituting murder, *CC* 231(5)(f)
- defined, *CC* 279.1(1)
- defences
 - • compulsion (no defence), *CC* 17
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (3.1), (3.71)
- punishment
 - • general, *CC* 279.1(2)
 - • threat against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
 - • where firearm used, *CC* 279.1(2)(a), (a.1)
 - • • subsequent offences, *CC* 279.1(2.1), (2.2)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Human Trafficking, *see* Trafficking, Persons

Ice, Duty to Safeguard Opening in, *CC* 263(1), (3)

Identity Theft and Identity Fraud

- definition of identity information, *CC* 402.1
- identity fraud, *CC* 403
- identity theft, *CC* 402.2
- trafficking in identity information, *CC* 402.2(2)

Ignorance of Law

- no defence, *CC* 19

Impaired Operation, *see also* Motor Vehicles

Importing

- anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1
- anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1

- child pornography, *CC* 163.1(3)
- controlled substances, *CDA* 6(1), (3)
- information promoting gambling, *CC* 202(1)(g)
- • assisting offence, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- • punishment, *CC* 202(2)
- presumption from port of shipment, *CC* 414
- proceeds of property obtained by crime
 - • *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3
- prohibited weapon, *CC* 103, 104
- property obtained by crime, *CC* 355.3, 357
 - • *in rem* prohibition, *CC* 355.3
- restricted weapon, *CC* 103, 104
- weapon, by serviceman, officer, museum, *CC* 117.07, 117.08; *CC* Reg. 98-466 generally

Impression Warrant, *CC* 487.092

Imprisonment, *see* Punishment; Sentence

Incest, *CC* 155

- no corroboration required, *CC* 274
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
- sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence

Incitement of Hatred, *CC* 319

Incitement to Mutiny, *CC* 53

- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- • statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(iv)

Included Offences

- plea of guilty, *CC* 606(4)–(4.4)
- specified included offences
 - • in break, enter and commit, *CC* 662(6)
 - • in break, enter and steal firearm, *CC* 662(6)
 - • in criminal negligence causing death/bodily harm, *CC* 662(5)
 - • in first degree murder, *CC* 662(2)
 - • in infanticide/child murder, *CC* 662(4)
 - • in manslaughter, *CC* 662(5)
 - • in murder, *CC* 662(3), (4)

Index

- Indecency**, *see also* Exposure; Obscenity
- exposure to person under 16, *CC* 173(2)
 - indecent act, *CC* 173(1)
 - sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
 - indecent exhibition, *CC* 175(1)(b)
 - indecent matter
 - delivery by mail, *CC* 168
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - indecent show, *CC* 163(2)(b)
 - motive irrelevant, *CC* 163(5)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - service of public good as defence, *CC* 163(3), (4)
 - indecent communications, *CC* 372(2)
 - indecent theatrical performance
 - presenting or allowing, *CC* 168(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 169
 - taking part, *CC* 167(2)
- Indecent Act**, *see* Indecency
- Indemnification of Surety**
- acceptance by surety, *CC* 139(1)(b)
 - of surety, *CC* 139(1)(a)
- Indictment (Form and Substance)**, *see also* Joinder of Accused and Counts
- amendment, *CC* 601(2), (3)
 - adjournment where prejudice, *CC* 601(5)
 - as question of law, *CC* 601(6)
 - at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 601(11)
 - considerations on amendment, *CC* 601(4)
 - “court”, *CC* 601(10)
 - defect in form or substance, *CC* 601(3)(b), (c)
 - endorsement, *CC* 601(7)
 - indictment under wrong Act, *CC* 601(3)(a)
 - objection by motion to quash, *CC* 601(1)
 - record of amended indictment, *CC* 601(7), 625
 - conviction of included offence, *CC* 662
 - form of indictment, *CC* 566(1), 580, Form 4
 - mistake in heading, *CC* 601(8)
 - organizational accused
 - notice of indictment, *CC* 621
 - particulars, *CC* 587
 - amendment of indictment to conform, *CC* 587(3)(c)
 - consideration of evidence taken, *CC* 587(2)
 - endorsement in record, *CC* 587(3)(b)
 - general authority, *CC* 587(1)
 - provision to accused, *CC* 587(3)(a)
 - specific offences
 - theft from mails, *CC* 356(2)
 - theft of oysters, *CC* 323(2)
 - sufficiency of counts
 - general provisions
 - application of provisions, *CC* 581(6)
 - detail of circumstances, *CC* 581(3), 583
 - headings, mistakes not material, *CC* 601(8)
 - no reference to prior convictions, *CC* 664
 - omissions not ground for objection, *CC* 583
 - single transaction, *CC* 581(1), 590
 - statement of offence, *CC* 581(1), (2), (5)
 - specific rules
 - fabricating evidence, *CC* 585
 - first degree murder, *CC* 582
 - fraud and false pretences, *CC* 586
 - high treason, *CC* 582
 - libel, *CC* 584
 - perjury and false statement, *CC* 585
 - treasonable offences, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- Indictment (Preferment of)**
- authority to prefer, *CC* 574, 577
 - after deemed election
 - where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
 - after election
 - where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
 - after order to stand trial
 - by prosecutor, *CC* 574(1), (1.2)
 - consent in private prosecutions, *CC* 574(3)
 - consent to inclusion of other charges, *CC* 574(2)
 - judge alone trials, *CC* 566(3), 566.1

Index

- Indictment (Preferment of) (*cont'd*)
- after re-election
 - where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
 - where discharge at preliminary, consent required, *CC* 577(a), (b)
 - where no preliminary, consent required, *CC* 577(a), (b)
 - where no preliminary requested, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2)
 - where preliminary has commenced, consent required, *CC* 577(a), (b)
 - where preliminary not yet requested, consent required, *CC* 577(a), (b)
 - bail, effect on, *CC* 523(1.2)
 - form of indictment, *CC* 566(2), 566.1(2), 580, Form 4
 - no preferment except as provided, *CC* 576(1)
- Industrial Dispute**
- watching or besetting, *CC* 423
 - work stoppage
 - and criminal breach of contract, *CC* 422(2)
 - and mischief, *CC* 430(6)
 - and sabotage, *CC* 52(3)
 - not conspiracy, *CC* 467(1)
- Infanticide**, *see also* Homicide
- concealing body as included offence, *CC* 662(4)
 - conviction barring charge of
 - manslaughter or murder, *CC* 610(2), (4)
 - conviction unless act or omission
 - not wilful, *CC* 663
 - definition, *CC* 233
 - punishment, *CC* 237
- Inferences**, *see* Presumptions and Inferences
- Informant**
- defined, *CC* 785
 - hearing of allegations, *CC* 507, 507.1
- Information**, *see also* Disclosure; Indictment (Form and Substance); Private Prosecution
- after arrest or appearance notice, *CC* 505
 - cancelling or confirming process, *CC* 508(1)(b)
 - no laying except as provided, *CC* 576(2)
 - arrest or detention, on, *CA* Part I 10
 - certified copy, *CC* 808
 - confirmation by designated justice/provincial court judge, *CC* 579.1
 - endorsement
 - committal on consent, *CC* 549(2)
 - conviction or order, *CC* 570(1)
 - election of accused, *CC* 555(3), 555.1(3)
 - form of information, *CC* 506
 - hearing by justice, *CC* 507
 - issue of process, *CC* 507(1)(b), 507(4), 507(5)
 - refusal to issue, *CC* 507(2)
 - release of accused, *CC* 507(6), (7)
 - inspection, *CC* 603
 - joinder of accused, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts
 - joinder of counts, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts
 - laying before justice, *CC* 504
 - laying otherwise than in person, *CC* 508.1
 - no laying except as provided, *CC* 576(2)
 - referral in private prosecution, *CC* 579.1
 - young offenders, *YCJA* 10(6)
 - motion to quash, *CC* 601
 - adjournment, *CC* 606(3)
 - preferring indictment, *see* Indictment (Preferment of)
 - private prosecution, in, *CC* 579.1
 - reasons for arrest or detention, *CA* Part I 10(a)
 - referral in private prosecution, *CC* 579.1
 - severance of counts or accused, *CC* 591(3)
 - specific offence charged, *CA* Part I 11(a)
 - variance between charge and evidence, *CC* 601(2)
 - variance not affecting validity, *CC* 546
 - adjournment if accused misled, *CC* 547
 - where injury or damage feared, *CC* 810; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- Innocence, Presumption of**, *CC* 6(1)(a); *CA* Part I 11(d)
- Insane Persons and Insanity**, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder); Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Fitness to Stand Trial; Interprovincial Transfers; Review Boards
- Insanity as Defence**, *see* Mental Disorder

Index

Insider Trading, *CC* 380.1, 382.1

Inspection of Documents

- banking record, *CEA* 29(6), (7)
- business record, *CEA* 30(7)
- trial by indictment, *CC* 603

Instrument, *see also* Document;
Testamentary Instrument

- acknowledgement in false name, *CC* 405
- for forging or falsifying credit cards, *CC* 342.01
- obtain by forged document, *CC* 375

Insurance

- presumption against insured
- setting fire, *CC* 435
- proof of loss, *CEA* 42

Interception of Private Communications

- agent of state, *CC* 184.1
- authorization
 - application, *CC* 185
 - confidentiality, *CC* 187
 - exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, *CC* 185(1.1)
- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- both private communications and radio-based telephone communications, *CC* 184.6
- consent, *CC* 184.2, 184.3
- contents, *CC* 186(4)
 - disclosure, *CC* 187
- designation of persons, *CC* 186(5)
- emergency, *CC* 188
 - subsequent authorization admissibility of evidence, *CC* 188(5)
- execution in another province, *CC* 188.1
- installation and removal of device, *CC* 186(5.1)
- notification by Attorney General, *CC* 196
 - accompanied by affidavit, *CC* 196(4)
 - application to delay, *CC* 196(3)
 - exception for criminal organizations and terrorist groups, *CC* 196(5)
- removal, *CC* 186(5.1), (5.2)
- renewal, *CC* 186(6), (7)
- requirements, *CC* 186(1)
 - exception for criminal organizations and terrorism offences, *CC* 186(1.1)

- time limitation in relation to criminal organizations and terrorism offences, *CC* 186.1
- where interception with consent, *CC* 184.2, 184.3
- consent to interception, *CC* 183.1, 184(2)(a)
- definitions, *CC* 183
- disclosure of packet contents, *CC* 187
- evidence (primary)
 - admissibility, *CC* 184.1(2), 188(5)
 - notice of intention to adduce, *CC* 189(5)
 - particulars, *CC* 190
 - privileged information, *CC* 189(6)
- immediate interception, imminent harm, *CC* 184.4
 - annual report re, *CC* 195(1)(c), 195(2.1), 195(3), 195(5)(c)
 - notice to object of interception, *CC* 196.1
 - extension of notice period, *CC* 196.1(2)–(5)
- interception to prevent bodily harm, *CC* 184.1, 184.4
- no civil or criminal liability, *CC* 188.2
- offences
 - possession of device, *CC* 191(1)
 - exceptions, *CC* 191(2), (3)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 192
 - unlawful disclosure, *CC* 193(2), 193.1
 - damages, *CC* 194
 - exceptions, *CC* 193(2), (3)
 - unlawful interception, *CC* 184(1)
 - damages, *CC* 194
 - exceptions, *CC* 184(2), (3)
 - forfeiture, *CC* 192
 - radio-based telephone communications, *CC* 184.5, 184.6
 - report, annual, *CC* 195
- packet opening and disclosure, *CC* 187

Interest (Criminal Rate), *CC* 347

International Airport, *see also* Airport

- offence inside Canada, *CC* 77(f)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(2)(d)
 - consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
 - deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(2)
 - prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)

Index

International Law

- protection of persons under, *CC* 7(10)
- retroactive offence, *CA* Part I 11(g)

International Maritime Navigation, *see* Maritime Navigation, International

Internationally Protected Person

- attack on premises, *CC* 431
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- hostage taking outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.1)
- offences against outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
- proof of status
- certificate as evidence, *CC* 7(10)
- threatening, *CC* 424

Internet, *see also* Child Pornography; Computers; Data

- child pornography
- deletion order, *CC* 164.1(5)
- destruction of electronic copies, *CC* 164.1(6)
- forfeiture, *CC* 164.2
- mandatory reporting, *see* Child Pornography
- seizure, *CC* 164.1
- hate propaganda, warrant of forfeiture, *CC* 320.1
- luring child, *CC* 172.1
- prohibition order, *CC* 161(1)(d), 161(1.1)–(4)
- service providers
- interception of private communications by
- authorized disclosure, *CC* 193(2)(d)(iii)
- authorized interception, *CC* 184(2)(e)
- authorized retention and use, *CC* 184(3)

Interpretation, *see also* Definitions; Statutes

- affirmative resolutions, *IA* 39(1)
- amendment
- as part of enactment amended, *IA* 42(3)
- at same session of Parliament in which enactment passed, *IA* 42(2)
- effect of, *IA* 45(2), (4)

- power reserved to parliament, *IA* 42(1)
- application of, *IA* 3
- application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
- civil law, *IA* 8.1–8.2
- common law, *IA* 8.1–8.2
- definitions
- for purposes of act itself, *IA* 2
- for purposes of interpreting other acts, *IA* 35–37
- demise of Crown
- continuation of proceedings, *IA* 46(2)
- effect of, *IA* 46(1)
- duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
- enacting clause of acts
- form of, *IA* 4(1)
- order of, *IA* 4(2)
- negative resolutions, *IA* 39
- operation of legislation
- day fixed for commencement or repeal
- judicial notice of, *IA* 6(3)
- operation when date fixed, *IA* 6(1)
- operation when no date fixed, *IA* 6(2)
- regulation prior to commencement, *IA* 7
- royal assent
- commencement date, *IA* 5(2)
- commencement provision, *IA* 5(3)
- commencement when no date fixed, *IA* 5(4)
- property and civil rights
- application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
- duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
- terminology, *IA* 8.2
- repeal of legislation
- at same session, *IA* 42(2)
- effect of, *IA* 43, 44, 45(1), 45(3)
- power reserved to Parliament, *IA* 42(1)
- rule of construction relating to power, *IA* 31(4)
- territorial operation, *IA* 8
- rules of construction
- ancillary powers, *IA* 31(2)
- common names, *IA* 38
- corporations, *IA* 21
- banking business, authority to carry on, *IA* 21(3)
- names of, *IA* 21(2)

Index

Interpretation (*cont'd*)

- powers vested in, *IA* 21(1)
- Crown, application of enactment to, *IA* 17
- definitions, application of, *IA* 15(1)
- descriptive cross-references, *CC* 3
- enactments remedial, *IA* 12
- evidence, *IA* 25
- forms, *IA* 32
- gender, *IA* 33(1)
- grammatical forms, *IA* 33(3)
- historical references, *IA* 14
- imperative and permissive construction, *IA* 11
- interpretation provisions, *IA* 15
- law always speaking, *IA* 10
- liberal construction of *YCJA*, *YCJA* 3(2)
- marginal notes, *IA* 14
- majorities, *IA* 22(1)
- number, *IA* 33(2)
- oaths, *IA* 19
- offences, *IA* 34
- parts of speech, *IA* 33(3)
- preambles, *IA* 13
- private acts, *IA* 9
- public officers
 - appointment
 - commencement of, *IA* 23(5)
 - effective day of, *IA* 23(2), 23(3)
 - implied powers respecting, *IA* 24
 - powers of
 - acting minister, successor, or deputy, *IA* 24(1)–(4)
 - generally, *IA* 24(5)
 - remuneration, *IA* 23(4)
 - retirement
 - commencement of, *IA* 23(5)
 - term of office, deemed, *IA* 23(1)
- proclamations, *IA* 18
- quorum, *IA* 22(2)
- regulations, words in, *IA* 16
- references to specified functionaries or officers, *IA* 31
- repeal power, *IA* 31(4)
- reports to parliament, *IA* 20
- statutory powers, *IA* 24, 31

- “telegraph”, *IA* 37
- time, computation of, *IA* 26–30
 - after specified day, *IA* 27(4)
 - beginning and ending of prescribed periods, *IA* 27(3)
 - clear days, *IA* 27(1)
 - holidays, and, *IA* 26
 - not clear days, *IA* 27(2)
 - period of months after or before specified day, *IA* 28
 - time of day, *IA* 29
 - time when specified age attained, *IA* 30
 - words and expressions in, *YCJA* 2(2)
 - words and expressions in other acts, *CC* 4(4)
 - year, *IA* 37
- substitution
- effect of, *IA* 43, 44

Interpreter

- deaf person, *CA* Part I 14
- person not knowing language, *CA* Part I 14

Inter-Provincial Transfers (Mental Disorder)

- authority, *CC* 672.86
- delivery and detention of accused, *CC* 672.87
- jurisdiction of Review Board, *CC* 672.88, 672.89

Intervening by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 579.1, 579.01

Intimate Images, *see also* Voyeurism

- defence, *CC* 162.1(3)
- definition, *CC* 162.1(2), 164(8)
- fact, question of, *CC* 162.1(4)
- law, question of, *CC* 162.1(4)
- motive, *CC* 162.1(4)
- offence, *CC* 162.1(1)
- prohibition order, *CC* 162.2

Intimidating Parliament or Legislature

- offence, *CC* 51
- evidence of, *CC* 55
- overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(iii)

Index

Intimidation

- offences relating to health services
- defence, *CC* 423.2(4)
- generally, *CC* 423.2
- “health professional”, *CC* 423.2(5)
- interference with access, *CC* 423.2(2)
- obstruction, *CC* 423.2(2)
- punishment, *CC* 423.2(3)
- offence relating to justice system participant, *CC* 423.1
- bail conditions, *CC* 515(4.1)–(4.2)
- murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.2)
- recognizance to prevent, *CC* 810.01
- witness protections in cases involving, *CC* 486–486.31, 486.5, 515(4.1)–(4.2), (6)
- offence simpliciter, *CC* 423
- offence relating to journalist, *CC* 423.1
- bail conditions, *CC* 515(4.1)–(4.2)
- murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.2)
- recognizance to prevent, *CC* 810.01
- witness protections in cases involving, *CC* 486–486.31, 486.5, 515(4.1)–(4.2), (6)

Intoxication, Defence of, *CC* 8, 16

- extreme, *CC* 33.1
- negligence, violence by, *CC* 33.1

Invasion of Privacy, *see* Interception of Private Communications

Invitation to Sexual Touching, *see* Sexual Touching (Invitation to)

Issue Estoppel, *CC* 8, 12; *CA* Part I 11(h)

Joinder of Accused and Counts, *see also* Indictment (Form and Substance)

- of accused
- accessory after fact, *CC* 592
- possession of property obtained by crime, *CC* 593
- of counts, *CC* 591(1)
- consent of accused, *CC* 566(3), 574(2), 589
- each count separate indictment, *CC* 591(2)
- on indictment for murder, *CC* 589
- severance (separate trials)

- delayed enforcement, *CC* 591(4.1)
- effect on prior Charter decisions, *CC* 591(4.2)
- effect on prior evidentiary decisions, *CC* 591(4.2)
- effect on verdict, *CC* 591(4), (5)
- of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a)
- of accused, *CC* 591(3)(b)

Joint Trials, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts

Joy-Riding, *CC* 335

Judgment

- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405

Judicial Acts

- effect of, *CC* 3.1

Judicial Interim Release, *see also*

- Appearance Notice; Promise to Appear; Recognizance; Summons; Undertaking
- “accused”, *CC* 493
- by justice
- alternative to physical presence, *CC* 515(2.2), (2.3)
- appearance of accused before justice, *CC* 502.1, 503(1)
- authority, *CC* 515(1)
- conditions, additional, *CC* 515(4.1), (4.2)
- detention, re-evaluation of, *CC* 503(1.1)
- form of order, *CC* 515(2)–(4)
- inquiries to be made by justice, *CC* 518
- justification for detention, *CC* 515(10)
- order re no communication, *CC* 515(12)
- release of accused, *CC* 519(1), (2)
- reverse onus, *CC* 515(5)–(8)
- victim’s safety and security, *CC* 515(13)
- by superior court judge
- authority, *CC* 522(1), (6)
- detention order, *CC* 522(2), (2.1)
- form of order, *CC* 522(3)
- order re no communication, *CC* 522(2.1)
- release of accused, *CC* 522(5)
- reverse onus, *CC* 522(2)
- undertaking, *CC* 522(3)
- considerations, *see* principles and considerations
- direct indictment, effect on, *CC* 523(1.2)
- expediting proceedings, *CC* 526

Index

- Judicial Interim Release (*cont'd*)
- failure to comply with conditions
 - cancellation, CC 524(3)
 - circumstances, CC 523.1(2), 524(2)
 - detention, CC 524(4), 525
 - dismissal of charge, CC 523.1(4)
 - generally, CC 523.1, 524
 - hearing, CC 524(1)
 - judicial referral hearing, CC 523.1(1)
 - powers of judge/justice, CC 523.1(3), (5)
 - reasons, CC 524(6)
 - release, CC 524(7)
 - release order, CC 524(5)
 - review, CC 524(9), (10), 525
 - hearing
 - appearance of accused, CC 515(2.1)
 - evidence, CC 518
 - inquiries by justice, CC 518
 - non-publication order, CC 517
 - failure to comply, CC 517(2)
 - remand, CC 516
 - “judge”, CC 493
 - pending appeal, *see* Appeals (Indictable Offences); Appeals (Summary Conviction)
 - order for detention, CC 515(5), (6), (10), (11)
 - conditions, CC 515(12)
 - principles and consideration
 - Aboriginal accused, CC 493.2
 - generally, CC 493.1, 493.2
 - restraint, CC 493.1
 - vulnerable populations, CC 493.2
 - procedure on hearing before justice
 - adjournment, CC 516
 - adjournment, CC 516
 - appearance of accused, CC 515(2.2)
 - detention order, CC 519(3), (12)
 - effect of order after direct indictment, CC 523(1.2)
 - evidence and inquiries, CC 518(1)
 - form of release, CC 515(2)–(4)
 - grounds for detention, CC 515(10)
 - non-publication order, CC 517(1)
 - onus, CC 515(1)
 - period of order, CC 523(1), (1.1), (1.2)
 - release of accused, CC 519(1), (2)
 - reverse onus, CC 515(6)–(8)
 - review of order, CC 520, 521
 - procedure on hearing before superior court judge, CC 517, 518(1), 519, 522(5), (6)
 - release by judge, CC 522
 - conditions, CC 522(2.1)
 - form, CC Form 11
 - review of order made by justice, CC 520, 521, 523(2), (3)
 - adjournment of hearing, CC 520(4), 521(4)
 - authority to apply, CC 520(1), 521(1), 523(2)
 - detention of accused, CC 519(3), 520(7)(d), 521(6), (8)(e), 523(3)
 - disposition, CC 520(7)(d), (e), 521(8)(d), (e), 523(3)
 - evidence and inquiries, CC 518, 520(7)(a)–(c), 520(9), 521(8)(a)–(c), 521(10), 523(3)
 - further applications, CC 520(8), 521(9)
 - non-publication order, CC 517, 520(9), 521(10), 523(3)
 - notice, CC 520(2), 521(2)
 - presence of accused, CC 520(3), (5), (6), 521(3), (5)
 - release of accused, CC 519, 520(7)(e), 520(9), 521(8)(d), 521(10), 523(3)
 - review of order made by superior court judge, CC 522(4), 523(2)(c)(ii), (iii), 680
 - trial delay review hearings, CC 525
 - application, timing of, CC 525(1)
 - cancellation of hearing, CC 525(3)
 - conduct of hearing, CC 517–519
 - “judge” defined in Quebec, CC 525(7)
 - order to be made, CC 525(4)
 - progress of proceedings, CC 525(4)
 - release order, CC 525(5)
 - surety, declaration of, CC 515.1
 - timing of application, CC 525(1)
 - waiver, CC 525(1.1)
 - variation of release order, CC 519.1
 - victim’s safety and security, CC 515(13)
 - “warrant”, CC 493
- Judicial Notice**, *see also* Statutes
- Acts of Imperial Parliament, CEA 17
 - Acts of Parliament, CEA 18
 - Acts of provincial legislature, CEA 17

Index

Judicial Notice (*cont'd*)

- rules, regulations, by-laws, *CC* 781(2)

Judicial Officer

- bribery, *CC* 119

Judicial Proceeding

- certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 23
- defined, *CC* 118
- evidence previously taken, *CC* 715, 822(5)

Jurisdiction, *see also* adjournment; Nunavut Court of Justice; Venue

- accused not present, *CC* 485(1.1)
- adjournments, *see* Adjournment (Remands)
- court of appeal, *see* Appeals (Indictable Offences)
- continuation of proceedings, *CC* 669.2
- court of criminal jurisdiction
 - “court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
 - jurisdiction over person, *CC* 470
 - offence jurisdiction, *CC* 469
 - rule-making authority, *CC* 482(2), (3)
- defects in jurisdiction
 - defects in jury process, *CC* 670–672
 - procedural irregularities, *CC* 485
- provincial court judge
 - absolute jurisdiction, *CC* 553
 - consent jurisdiction, *CC* 536(3)
 - decide to hold preliminary inquiry, *CC* 555
 - jurisdiction over person, *CC* 470
 - “provincial court judge”, *CC* 2
- summary conviction court, *see* Summary Conviction Proceedings
- superior court of criminal jurisdiction
 - exclusive jurisdiction, *CC* 469, 473
 - general jurisdiction, *CC* 468
 - jurisdiction over person, *CC* 470
 - rule-making authority, *CC* 482(1), (3)
 - “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- territorial (offence) jurisdiction
 - breach of probation, *CC* 733.1
 - consent of Attorney General, *CC* 477.2
 - conspiracy in or out of Canada, *CC* 465(5)
 - credit card offences, *CC* 342(2)
 - defamatory libel, *CC* 478(2), (5)

- newspaper libel, *CC* 478(2)
- offence between territorial divisions, *CC* 476(a), (b)
- offence elsewhere in province, *CC* 479
- offence in, above or beyond continental shelf, *CC* 477.1
- offence in aircraft in flight, *CC* 476(d)
- offence in fishing zone, *CC* 477.1(b)
- offence in territorial waters, *CC* 477, 477.2
- offence in unorganized territory, *CC* 480
- offence in vehicle or vessel, *CC* 476(c)
- offence not in province, *CC* 481
- offence re delivery of mail, *CC* 476(e)
- offences outside Canada, *CC* 6(2), 7, 477.1, 481.2
- sexual offences against children outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1), (4.2)
- trial judge appointed to another court, *CC* 669.3
- trial judge dies or unable to continue, *CC* 669.2
- youth court justice, *see* Youth Criminal Justice

Jury

- additional jurors, *see* empanelling jury
- adjournment when no jury summoned, *CC* 474
- alternate jurors, *see* empanelling jury
- challenges
 - challenge for cause, *CC* 638
 - challenge in writing, *CC* 639, Form 41
 - denial of challenge, *CC* 639(3)
 - grounds, *CC* 638
 - trial of challenge, *CC* 640
- challenge to array, *CC* 629
 - direction to return new panel, *CC* 630
 - trial of challenge, *CC* 630
- preemptory challenges
 - of mixed jury, *CC* 627, 635
 - order of challenge, *CC* 635
- discharge of jurors
 - alternate jurors, *CC* 642.1(2)
 - from verdict on severed count, *CC* 591(4)
 - of juror during trial, *CC* 644(1), (2)
 - of jury on disagreement, *CC* 653(1)

Index

- Jury (*cont'd*)
- disclosure of proceedings, *CC* 649
 - effect of noncompliance, *CC* 643(3)
 - empanelling jury
 - additional jurors
 - power to order, *CC* 631(2.2)
 - reduction of number to 12, *CC* 652.1(2)
 - alternate jurors
 - calling persons who have stood by, *CC* 641(1)
 - cards to be drawn, *CC* 631(3)–(3.1)
 - discharge of, *CC* 642.1(2)
 - drawing additional names, *CC* 631(5)
 - limit on access/use of information, *CC* 631(6)
 - power to order, *CC* 631(2.1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 631(6)
 - separation of names, *CC* 643(1.1)
 - substitution of, *CC* 642.1(1)
 - summoning other jurors when panel exhausted, *CC* 642(1)
 - swearing of, *CC* 631(4)
 - automated means, *CC* 631.1
 - by sheriff, before swearing, *CC* 631
 - calling persons who have stood by, *CC* 641
 - challenges, *see* challenges
 - composition of jury, ultimate, *CC* 643(1)
 - defect in process
 - judgment not stayed, *CC* 670
 - electronic means, *CC* 631.1
 - excusing, by judge, *CC* 632
 - irregularities not affecting verdict, *CC* 670, 671
 - presiding judge, *CC* 626.1
 - protection of juror identity, *CC* 631(3.1), (6)
 - publication ban to protect jurors, *CC* 631(6)
 - separation of names, *CC* 643(1.1)
 - summoning additional jurors when panel exhausted, *CC* 642
 - evidence on trial
 - admissions at trial, *CC* 655
 - character evidence, *CC* 666
 - children's evidence, *CC* 659
 - of stealing ores or minerals, *CC* 656
 - previous conviction, *CC* 664, 665, 667
 - proof of age, *CC* 658
 - proof of ownership and value of property, *CC* 657.1
 - statement of accused, *CC* 657
 - influencing juror, *CC* 139(3)(b), (c)
 - limit on access/use of information re, *CC* 631(6)
 - powers of court preserved, *CC* 672
 - presence of accused during trial, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
 - publication ban to protect, *CC* 631(6)
 - qualification of jurors, *CC* 626
 - reduction of number to 12, *CC* 652.1(2)
 - refreshment, food and lodging, *CC* 647(5)
 - separation of jurors, *CC* 647(1)
 - restriction on publication, *CC* 648
 - failure to comply, *CC* 648(2)
 - sequestration, *CC* 647(2)
 - stand bys
 - by judge, *CC* 633
 - calling persons who have stood by, *CC* 641
 - support for juror with physical disability, *CC* 627
 - treason or high treason
 - copy of panel delivered to accused, *CC* 604
 - trial by jury compulsory, *CC* 471
 - exception, *CC* 473
 - trial of issues, *CC* 643(2), 652.1
 - trial without jury on consent, *CC* 473
 - verdict
 - defect in process not ground for quashing, *CC* 671
 - disagreement upon verdict, *CC* 653
 - recommendation in murder by young person, *CC* 745.3
 - recommendation in second degree murder, *CC* 745.2, 745.21, 745.3
 - recommendation where multiple murders, *CC* 745.21
 - review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6
 - taking on Sunday, *CC* 654
 - view by jury, *CC* 652
 - warning concerning children's evidence, *CC* 659

Index

Justice System Participant

- bail conditions to protect, *CC* 515(4.1)–(4.2)
- defined, *CC* 2
- exclusion of public to protect, *CC* 486
- intimidation of, *CC* 423.1, *see also* Intimidation
- • murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.2)
- • recognizance, to prevent, *CC* 810.01
- protection of, *CC* 486–486.3, 486.5, 810.01
- publication ban to protect, *CC* 486.5(2)–(9)
- recognizance, to protect, *CC* 810.01
- remote attendance by, *CC* 715.21–715.26
- testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)

Justification, *see also* defences

- in offences requiring wilfulness, *CC* 429(2)
- plea in defamatory libel, *CC* 611, 612

Kidnapping, *see also* Abduction; Confinement; Hostage Taking

- causing death, *CC* 231(5)(a)
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- • outside Canada, *CC* 7(5)–(7)
- • threat to kidnap, *CC* 424
- offence, *CC* 279(1)
- punishment where firearm used, *CC* 279(1.1)(a), (a.1)
- • subsequent offences, *CC* 279(1.2), (1.3)
- punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 279(1.1)(a.2), 279(1.21)
- • factors to consider, *CC* 279(1.21)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Language of Court, *CA* Part I 19

- and provincial laws, *CC* 532
- change of venue, *CC* 531
- coming into force, *CC* 534
- jury
- • mixed jury in Quebec, *CC* 627
- language used in proceeding, *CC* 530.2
- regulations, *CC* 533
- review of provisions, *CC* 533.1
- right of accused, *CC* 530–530.1
- translation of documents, *CC* 530.01

Laundering Proceeds of Crime, *see also* Proceeds of Crime

- controlled drug offences, *CDA* 7
- generally, *CC* 462.31

Law Enforcement Immunity

- authorization to commit unlawful acts or omissions
- • civilian oversight, *CC* 25.1(3.1)
- • controlled drugs and substances offences, *CC* 25.1(14)
- • definitions, *CC* 25.1(1)
- • designation of public officers, *CC* 25.1(3)–(7)
- • designation of senior officials, *CC* 25.1(5)
- • justification for acts and omissions, *CC* 25.1(8), (10)
- • • limitation on, *CC* 25.1(11), (13)–(14)
- • notification of affected parties, *CC* 25.4
- • principle, *CC* 25.1(2)
- • requirements for certain acts, *CC* 25.1(9)
- • reporting requirements, *CC* 25.2, 25.3
- general protection, *CC* 25(1), (2)
- • citizen's arrest, *CC* 494(4)
- • exception, *CC* 25(3)
- regulations relating to, *CDA* 55(2)–(2.1)
- use of force, authorized
- • aircraft, aboard, *CC* 27.1
- • arrest, in course of, generally, *CC* 25(4)
- • arrest of wrong person, *CC* 28
- • escape from penitentiary, in case of, *CC* 25(5)
- • limits upon, *CC* 26
- • preventing breach of peace, *CC* 30
- • preventing commission of offence, *CC* 27, 27.1
- • suppressing riots, *CC* 32, 33

Legal Assistance

- on appeal, *CC* 684, 694.1, 839(2)

Legal Rights

- arbitrary detention or imprisonment prohibited, *CA* Part I 9
- arrest or detention, rights on, *CA* Part I 10
- bail, *CA* Part I 11(e)
- compellability, *CA* Part I 11(c)
- cruel and unusual treatment or punishment prohibited, *CA* Part I 12

Index

Legal Rights (*cont'd*)

- double jeopardy prohibited, *CA Part I 11(h)*
- interpreter, *CA Part I 14*
- life, liberty and security of the person, *CA Part I 7*
- presumption of innocence, *CA Part I 11(d)*
- retroactive offences prohibited, *CA Part I 11(g)*
- self-incrimination, protection against, *CA Part I 13*
- specific information when charged with offence, *CA Part I 11(a)*
- trial by jury, *CA Part I 11(f)*
- trial within reasonable time, *CA Part I 11(b)*
- unreasonable search or seizure prohibited, *CA Part I 8*
- variation of penalty benefit of any, *CA Part I 11(i)*

Lethal Devices

- delivery to specified government/public facilities, *CC 431.2*
- definitions, *CC 431.2(1)*
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC 487.04, 487.051*
- exception, armed forces, *CC 431.2(3)*
- offence, *CC 431.2(2)*
- offence outside Canada, *CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)*
- detonation in specified government/public facilities, *CC 431.2*
- definitions, *CC 431.2(1)*
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC 487.04, 487.051*
- exception, armed forces, *CC 431.2(3)*
- offence, *CC 431.2(2)*
- offence outside Canada, *CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)*
- discharge in specified government/public facilities, *CC 431.2*
- definitions, *CC 431.2(1)*
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC 487.04, 487.051*
- exception, armed forces, *CC 431.2(3)*
- offence, *CC 431.2(2)*
- offence outside Canada, *CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)*
- “lethal device”, *CC 431.2*

- placement in specified government/public facilities, *CC 431.2*
- definitions, *CC 431.2(1)*
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC 487.04, 487.051*
- exception, armed forces, *CC 431.2(3)*
- offence, *CC 431.2(2)*
- offence outside Canada, *CC 7(3.72), (5)–(7)*

Letters Rogatory, *CEA 51(2)*

Libel, *see* Blasphemous Libel; Defamatory Libel; Sedition

Licensing

- automobile master key, *CC 353(2)*
- Imperial licence, proof, *CEA 20*
- interception device, *CC 191(2)(d), 191(3)*
- lottery, *CC 207*
- proof of non-issuance of licence, *CEA 26(2)*

Lieutenant-Governor, *see also* applicable transitional provisions

- direction for payment of penalties, *CC 734.4(3)(a)*

Life

- duty of persons undertaking acts dangerous to life, *CC 216*
- endangering life by abandoning child, *CC 218*
- impeding attempt to save, *CC 263*

Life Imprisonment, *see* Parole

Limitation

- recovery of penalty, *CC 734.6(2)*
- summary convictions, *CC 786(2)*
- treason, *CC 48*
- trial within a reasonable time, *CA Part I 11(b)*
- young persons, *YCJA 14(3), 142(4)*

Living on Avails, *see* Avails

Loan, *see also* Credit

- false statement to procure, *CC 400*

Loitering

- public place, *CC 175(1)(c)*
- trespassing at night, *CC 177*

Long-Term Offenders

- appeal, *CC 759*

Index

Long-Term Offenders (*cont'd*)

- application for finding, *CC* 753.1(1)
- application for remand for assessment, *CC* 752.1(1)
 - after imposition of sentence, *CC* 753(3)
 - exception re hearing requirements, *CC* 754(1)
 - extension of time, *CC* 752.1(3)
 - notice of intention to bring, *CC* 752.01
 - report, *CC* 752.1(2)
- evidence of character, *CC* 757
- finding, *CC* 753.1(3.1)
 - exception, *CC* 753.1(3.1), 755(1)
 - negative, *CC* 753.1(6)
- “substantial risk”, *CC* 753.1(2)
- supervision, *CC* 753.2(1)
 - application for reduction in period, *CC* 753.2(3)
 - notice to Attorney General, *CC* 753.2(4)
 - breach, *CC* 753.3(1)
 - trial and punishment, *CC* 753.3(2)
 - concurrent sentences and, *CC* 753.2(2)
 - defined, *CC* 752
 - exception where life sentence imposed, *CC* 755(1)
 - maximum length, *CC* 755(2)
 - where new offence, *CC* 753.4
- transcripts to Correctional Service, *CC* 760
- witnesses
- victim, *CC* 753.02

Lottery

- buying tickets, *CC* 206(4)
- conducting lottery, *CC* 206(1)(d)
- dealing in tickets, *CC* 206(1)(b)
- foreign lottery, *CC* 206(7)
- forfeiture of property, *CC* 206(5), (6)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(iv)
- making or advertising scheme, *CC* 206(1)(a)
- permitted lottery, *CC* 207
 - on international cruise ship, *CC* 207.1
 - participation from outside province, *CC* 207(3)–(4.1)
- provisions not applicable to pari-mutuel system, *CC* 207(5)

- sending lottery device or scheme, *CC* 206(1)(c)

Lumber

- dealing in lumbering equipment without consent, *CC* 339(2)
- registered mark as evidence of property, *CC* 339(4)
- search, *CC* 339(3)
- taking possession or defacing mark of drift timber, *CC* 339(1)

Luring Child

- defence, *CC* 172.1(4)
- designated offence for dangerous offender purposes, *CC* 752
- designated offence for SOIRA purposes, *CC* 490.011(1)
- forfeiture on conviction, *CC* 164.2
- relief from, *CC* 164.3
- offence, *CC* 172.1(1)
- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1)
- presumption re age, *CC* 172.1(2)
- primary designated offence for DNA purposes, *CC* 487.04
- prohibition order, *CC* 161
- punishment, *CC* 172.1(2)
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1

Mail

- jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 476(e)
- letter conveying false message, *CC* 372(1)
- obscene material, *CC* 168, 169
- possession of stolen mail, container or key, *CC* 356(1)(b)
 - joinder of accused, *CC* 593
- proof of government mailing, *CEA* 26(3)
- stopping with intent to rob or search, *CC* 345
- theft of mail, container or key, *CC* 356(1)(a)
- using mails to defraud, *CC* 381

Making Sexually Explicit Material Available to Child

- defence re age of victim, limitation on, *CC* 171.1(4)
- definition of “sexually explicit material”, *CC* 171.1(5)
- designated offence for SOIRA purposes, *CC* 490.011(1)
- offence, *CC* 171.1(1)–(2)

Index

Making Sexually Explicit Material Available to Child (*cont'd*)

- offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(4.1)
- presumption re age, *CC* 171.1(3)
- primary designated offence for DNA purposes, *CC* 487.04
- prohibition order, *CC* 161
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1

Management Orders

- offence-related property
- • appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 490.81(2)
- • destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 490.81(4)–(7)
- • duration of, *CC* 490.81(8)
- • power of court, *CC* 490.81(1), (7)
- • power to manage, *CC* 490.81(1), (3)–(4)
- • variation of, *CC* 490.81(9)
- proceeds of crime
- • appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 462.331(2)
- • destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 462.331(4)–(7)
- • duration of, *CC* 462.331(8)
- • power of court, *CC* 462.331(1), (7)
- • power to manage, *CC* 462.331(1), (3)–(4)
- • variation of, *CC* 462.331(9)
- terrorist group property
- • appointment of manager, *CC* 83.13(2)–(3)
- • appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 83.13(3)
- • destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 83.13(4)–(8)
- • duration of, *CC* 83.13(9)
- • power of court, *CC* 83.13(2)–(3), (8)
- • power to manage, *CC* 83.13(2), (4)–(5)
- • procedure, *CC* 83.13(11)–(12)
- • variation of, *CC* 83.13(12)

Mandamus

- appeal from grant or refusal, *CC* 784(1), (2)
- rules of court re, *CC* 482(3)(c)

Manitoba, *CC* 2, 160(11), 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)

Manslaughter, *see also* Homicide

- coroner's warrant, *CC* 529
- culpable homicide as, *CC* 222(4), (5), 234
- dangerous operation as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- failure to safeguard ice-hole or excavation, *CC* 263(1), (2), (3)(a)
- flight causing bodily harm or death as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- indictment barred, *CC* 610(2), (4)
- in operation of motor vehicle, vessel or aircraft
- • included offence, *CC* 662(5)
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
- punishment, *CC* 236
- • use of firearm, *CC* 236(a)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Marine Signal

- interfering with signal, *CC* 439
- • defence, *CC* 429(2)

Maritime Navigation, International

- offence outside Canada
- • accessory after the fact, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
- • attempt, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
- • consent to prosecution, *CC* 7(7)
- • conspiracy, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
- • counselling, *CC* 7(2.1), (2.2)
- • deemed committed in Canada, *CC* 7(2.1)
- • prosecution outside Canada, *CC* 7(6)

Mark, *see also* Trademark

- counterfeiting government mark, *CC* 376(2)
- “mark”, *CC* 376(3)

Marriage

- age of 16 years, *CC* 293.2
- bigamy, *CC* 290, 291(1)
- • marriage certificate as evidence, *CC* 291(2)
- forced, *CC* 293.1
- “form of marriage”, *CC* 214
- polygamy, *CC* 293
- pretending to solemnize marriage, *CC* 294(a)
- procuring feigned marriage, *CC* 292(1)
- • corroboration, *CC* 292(2)

Index

- Marriage (*cont'd*)
- procuring pretended solemnization, *CC* 294(b)
 - publication of reports of proceedings, *CC* 166
 - • punishment, *CC* 169
 - recognizance
 - • adjudication, *CC* 810.02(3)
 - • appearances, *CC* 810.02(2)
 - • conditions, *CC* 810.02(6)–(9)
 - • duration extended, *CC* 810.02(4)
 - • firearms, *CC* 810.02(7)
 - • generally, *CC* 810.02(1)
 - • refusal to enter into, *CC* 810.02(5)
 - • surrender, etc., *CC* 810.02(8)
 - • variances, *CC* 810.02(9)
 - register of marriages
 - • defacing or making false entry, *CC* 377(1)
 - solemnization contrary to law, *CC* 295
- Medical and Psychological Reports,** *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder)
- young persons, *YCJA* 34
- Medical Assistance in Dying**
- clarification, *CC* 241(5.1), 241.2(9)
 - *Code* s. 14, non-application of, *CC* 227(4)
 - defined, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
 - documents
 - • defined, *CC* 241.4(4)
 - • destruction of, *CC* 241.4
 - • punishment, *CC* 241.4(3)
 - eligibility, *CC* 241.2(1)
 - exemptions
 - • administering noxious thing, *CC* 245(2)
 - • generally, *CC* 227(1)
 - • patient, person aiding, *CC* 241(5)
 - • pharmacist, person aiding, *CC* 241(4)
 - • practitioner, person aiding, *CC* 227(2), 241(3)
 - • suicide and, *CC* 241(2)
 - filing information, *CC* 241.31
 - forgery
 - • generally, *CC* 241.4(1)
 - • punishment, *CC* 241.4(3)
 - medical practitioner
 - • defined, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
 - • filing information, *CC* 241.31
 - • independence of, *CC* 241.2(6)
 - • person aiding, *CC* 227(2), 241(3)
 - mistaken belief, reasonable but, *CC* 227(3), 241(6)
 - nurse practitioner
 - • defined, *CC* 227(5), 241(7), 241.1, 245(3)
 - • filing information, *CC* 241.31
 - • independence of, *CC* 241.2(6)
 - • person aiding, *CC* 227(2), 241(3)
 - pharmacist
 - • defined, *CC* 241(7), 241.1
 - • filing information, *CC* 241.31
 - • informing, *CC* 241.2(8)
 - • person aiding, *CC* 241(4)
 - reasonable but mistaken belief, *CC* 227(3), 241(6)
 - reasonable knowledge, care and skill, *CC* 241.2(7)
 - safeguards
 - • comply with, failure to, *CC* 241.3
 - • death foreseeable, *CC* 241.2(3)
 - • death not foreseeable, *CC* 241.2(3.1)
 - • generally, *CC* 241.2(3)
 - • sign, inability to, *CC* 241.2(4)
 - • witness, independent, *CC* 241.2(5), (5.1)
- Mental Disorder,** *see also* Assessments (Mental Disorder); Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Fitness to Stand Trial; Firearms; Review Boards
- burden of proof, *CC* 16(3)
 - dispositions and disposition hearings, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
 - exemption from criminal responsibility, *CC* 16(1)
 - high-risk accused, *see* High-Risk Accused
 - presumption against, *CC* 16(2)
 - review of disposition
 - special verdict
 - • appeals by accused from, *CC* 675(3)
 - • effect of, *CC* 672.35
 - • • on application for federal employment, *CC* 672.37

Index

Mental Disorder (*cont'd*)

- form of special verdict, *CC* 672.34
- not a previous conviction, *CC* 672.36
- transfer or lend firearms to, *FA* 22
- young persons, *YCJA* 141

Mercy, *see also* Miscarriages of Justice; Pardon

- royal prerogative, *CC* 749, 751

Military Law, *see also* Armed Forces

- effect of Charter, *CA* Part I 11(f)
- effect of Code, *CC* 5

Military Stores

- receiving, *CC* 420
- presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)

Military Tribunal, *see* Armed Forces

Military Uniform

- unlawful use, *CC* 419
- presumption of enlistment, *CC* 421(1)

Mine

- salting, *CC* 396(1)

Minerals

- forfeiture, *CC* 394(6), 394.1(4), 395(2)(b)(ii)
- fraud, *CC* 394(1)
- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 394(1)
- possession as proof of theft, *CC* 656
- possession of stolen or fraudulently obtained, *CC* 394.1
- purchase of, *CC* 394(3), (4)(b)
- sale of, *CC* 394(2), (4)(a)
- salting mine or sample, *CC* 396(1)
- search and seizure, *CC* 395
- taking for scientific purpose not theft, *CC* 333

Mint

- conveying coining instruments out of mint, *CC* 459

Miscarriage, *see* Abortion; Procuring

Miscarriages of Justice

- application for ministerial review
- considerations upon decision by Minister, *CC* 696.4
- determination by court of appeal, *CC* 696.3(3)(a)(ii)
- dismissal by Minister, *CC* 696.3(3)(a)(i)

- finality of decision, *CC* 696.3(4)
 - form of, *CC* 696.1(2)
 - referrals to court of appeal, *CC* 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)
 - review by Minister, *CC* 696.2, 696.3, 696.4
 - right to bring, *CC* 696.1(1)
 - court of appeal
 - defined, *CC* 696.3(1)
 - determination of applications, *CC* 696.3(3)(a)(ii)
 - referrals to, *CC* 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)
 - release pending determination of reference, *CC* 679(7)
 - Minister of Justice
 - duties of Minister
 - annual report, *CC* 696.4
 - considerations on applications, *CC* 696.4
 - review applications, *CC* 696.2(1), 696.4
 - powers of Minister
 - delegation, *CC* 696.2(2)
 - investigation, *CC* 696.2(2)
 - order for new hearing, *CC* 696.2(3)
 - referral to court of appeal, *CC* 696.3(2), (3)(a)(ii)
 - regulations
 - power to make, *CC* 696.6
 - release pending determination of reference, *CC* 679(7)
- ### Mischief
- data, mischief re, *CC* 342.2, 430(1.1), (5), (5.1), (8)
 - property, mischief to, *CC* 430
 - cultural property, *CC* 430(4.2)
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
 - defined, *CC* 430(1)
 - endangering life, *CC* 430(2)
 - educational institution, *CC* 430(4.1)
 - exceptions, *CC* 430(6), (7)
 - religious property, *CC* 430(4.1)
 - war memorial, *CC* 430(4.11)
 - where property not testamentary instrument or value over \$5,000, *CC* 430(4), (5.1)
 - where property testamentary instrument, *CC* 430(3)

Index

- Mischief (*cont'd*)
- where property value over \$5,000, CC 430(3), (5.1)
 - public mischief, CC 140
- Misleading Justice**
- compounding indictable offence, CC 141
 - conspiring to cause false prosecution, CC 465(1)(b)
 - fabricating evidence, CC 137
 - false accusation, CC 140
 - false statement, CC 134
 - giving contradictory evidence, CC 136
 - obstructing justice, CC 139
 - perjury, CC 131, 132
 - pretended affidavit, CC 138
 - public mischief, CC 140
 - taking reward for recovery of goods, CC 142
- Mistake**, *see also* Defences
- apprehended consent, CC 265(4)
 - ignorance of law, CC 19
 - mistake of fact, CC 8
 - officially induced error, CC 19
 - Money, *see* Currency Offences
- Mistrial**
- trial rulings binding at new trial, CC 653.1
- Mortgage**, *see also* Document of Title
- fraudulent concealment, CC 385
 - fraudulent registration, CC 386
 - fraudulent sale of property, CC 387
- Movie piracy**
- forfeiture on conviction, CC 432(3), (4)
 - unauthorized recording of movie
 - for purpose of sale, etc., CC 432(2)
 - simpliciter, CC 432(1)
- Municipality**, *see also* Organization
- municipal corruption, CC 123
 - “municipality”, CC 2
 - right to proceeds of penalties, CC 734.4(3)
 - service on, CC 703.2(a)
- Murder**, *see also* Homicide; Infanticide; Manslaughter
- accessory after fact, CC 240
 - attempt, CC 239
 - classification, CC 231(1), (7)
 - first degree murder, CC 231(2)–(6.2)
 - constructive, CC 231(5)
 - contract, CC 231(3)
 - criminal harassment, CC 231(6)
 - criminal organization, CC 231(6.1)
 - form of indictment, CC 582
 - indictment for second degree murder barred, CC 610(3)
 - intimidation of journalist or justice system participant, CC 231(6.2)
 - jury recommendation re youths, CC 743.1
 - of police officer, prison guard or employee, CC 231(4)
 - order made, CC 744.1
 - parole ineligibility, CC 747, 745.21, 745.3, 745.51
 - planned and deliberate, CC 231(2)
 - sentence, CC 745(a), 745.5
 - terrorist activity, CC 231(6.01)
 - verdict where second degree proved, CC 662(2)
 - second degree murder
 - defined, CC 229(a), (b), 231(7)
 - indictment for first degree barred, CC 610(3)
 - parole ineligibility order
 - appeal regarding order, CC 675(2)–(2.3), 676(4)–(6)
 - consecutive, CC 745.21, 745.51
 - jury recommendation, CC 745.2, 745.21, 745.3
 - order made, CC 745.4, 745.5, 745.51
 - parole ineligibility, CC 746.1(2), (3), 745.2–745.3, 745.51
 - sentence, CC 745(b), (b.1), 745.4, 745.5
 - compulsion by threats, no defence, CC 17
 - consent not affecting liability, CC 14
 - conspiracy, CC 465(1)(a)
 - conviction barring charge of manslaughter or infanticide, CC 610(2)
 - coroner’s warrant, CC 529
 - definition, CC 229
 - indictment
 - joinder of counts, CC 589
 - severance of counts, CC 591(3)(a)

Index

Murder (*cont'd*)

- infanticide as included offence, *CC* 662(3), (4)
- internationally protected person outside Canada, *CC* 7(3), (5)–(7)
- judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6(2)
- manslaughter as included offence, *CC* 662(3)
- multiple
 - consecutive parole ineligibility orders
 - judge's order, *CC* 745.51
 - jury recommendation, *CC* 745.21,
 - judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6(2)
- provocation reducing to manslaughter, *CC* 232
- punishment, *CC* 235, 745.1, 745.3
 - attempt, where use of firearm, *CC* 239(1)(a), 239(1)(a.1), 239(2), (3)
 - multiple murders, *CC* 745.21, 745.51
 - persons under 18, *CC* 745.1
 - persons under 16 at time of offence, *CC* 745.3
- threat against internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Museum

- acquisition of weapons, *FA* 9(6)
- employee handling firearms, *CC* 117.09(4), (5)
- transfers of weapons, *CC* 117.07, 117.09

Mutiny

- encouraging mutiny, *CC* 62(1)(b), (c)
- incitement to mutiny, *CC* 53
 - evidence, *CC* 55
 - indictment, *CC* 581(4), 602
 - overt acts, *CC* 55
- mutiny on Canadian ship, *CC* 75(c)

Narcotic Offences, *see* Drug Offences

Necessaries of Life

- duty to provide, *CC* 215(1)
- failure to provide, *CC* 215(2)
- presumptions, *CC* 215(4)
- punishment, *CC* 215(3)

- support as condition of probation, *CC* 732.1(3)(e)

New Brunswick, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 552, 745.6(3), 812; *CA* Part I 16(2), Part I 17(2), Part I 18(2), Part I 19(2), Part I 20(2)

New Trial, *see* Appeals

Newfoundland, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 483, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812

Newspaper, *see also* Defamatory Libel; Publicity

- “newspaper”, *CC* 297, 478(5)

Non-Communication Order

- failure to comply with, *CC* 743.21(2)
- power to issue, *CC* 743.21(1)

Northwest Territories

- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 8(1)
- “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2
- empanelling jury
 - challenge for cause, *CC* 638
- forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 762(1)
- “judge” under Part XVI, *CC* 493
- “judge” under Part XIX, *CC* 552
- preferring indictment, *CC* 577
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- venue for summary conviction appeal, *CC* 814(4)

Northwest Territories Act, *CC* 8(1)

Notarial Act or Instrument

- copy as proof, *CEA* 27

Notice

- notice of appeal
 - court of appeal, *CC* 678, 839(2)
 - election for new trial, *CC* 686(5)
 - summary conviction appeal court, *CC* 815(1), 830(3)
 - notification of clerk of court, *CC* 821(1)
- Supreme Court of Canada, *CC* 694
- notice of application
 - inspection of bank account, *CEA* 29(6)
 - interception of communication, *CC* 185
 - leave to appeal, *CC* 678, 839(2)

Index

Notice (*cont'd*)

- election for new trial, *CC* 686(5)
- preventive detention, *CC* 754(1)
- release of exhibits, *CC* 605(1)
- release pending appeal or new trial, *CC* 679(2)
- review of order for release, *CC* 521(2)
- notice of conviction
- notice of expert testimony, *CC* 657.3(3)–(7)
- notice of hearing
 - for sureties to show cause, *CC* 773(2)
 - forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 771(1)(b)
- notice of indictment of organization, *CC* 621
- notice of intention to produce
 - business record or affidavit, *CEA* 30(7)
 - certificate of fingerprint examiner, *CC* 667(4)
 - certificate of examiner of counterfeit, *CC* 461(3)
 - certificate of failure to appear, *CC* 145(11)
 - copy of document, *CEA* 28
 - transcript of intercepted communication, *CC* 189(5)
- notice of intention to re-elect
- non-jury trial, *CC* 565(3)
- provincial court judge, *CC* 561(3), (4), 561.1(4)–(7)
- notice of intention to seek greater punishment, *CC* 83.27, 665
- notice of intention to tender “credible and trustworthy” evidence at prelim, *CC* 540(8)
- notice of obligation to comply with sex offender registration requirements, *CC* 490.02
- notice of prescribing distinguishing mark, *CC* 416
- notice of recommencement of proceedings, *CC* 579(2)
- notice of sex offender information registration order, *CC* 490.018
- notice to person posting child pornography, *CC* 164.1(2)
- proof of service, *CC* 4(6)–(7); *CEA* 40
- sheriff’s notice
 - of trial, *CC* 560(3)
 - that accused in custody, *CC* 560(1), (2)

Nova Scotia, *CC* 2, 188(4), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812

Noxious Thing

- administering, *CC* 245(1)

Nuclear Terrorism

- alteration of device or material
- with intent to compel/inhibit act, *CC* 82.4
- with intent to damage/harm/kill, *CC* 82.3
- armed forces exception to offences, *CC* 82.7
- commission of indictable offence
- with intent to obtain access to facility, *CC* 82.5
- with intent to obtain device/material, *CC* 82.5
- definition of “device”, *CC* 82.2
- DNA order on conviction
- primary designated offences, *CC* 487.04
- making of device, *CC* 82.3
- offence outside Canada, committed, *CC* 7(2.21)
- possession, etc. of device/material, *CC* 82.3
- serious disruption of facility’s operations
- with intent to compel/inhibit act, *CC* 82.4
- with intent to damage/harm/kill, *CC* 82.3
- serious interference with facility
- with intent to compel/inhibit act, *CC* 82.4
- with intent to damage/harm/kill, *CC* 82.3
- threats, *CC* 82.6
- use of device/material
- with intent to compel/inhibit act, *CC* 82.4
- with intent to damage/harm/kill, *CC* 82.3
- wiretap for, *CC* 183 “offence” (a)(xii.01)–(xii.03)

Nudity, *CC* 174

Nuisance, *see also* Mischief

- common nuisance, *CC* 180
- failure to perform duty in burial, *CC* 182(a)
- interference with dead body, *CC* 182(b)

Nunavut

- “appeal court”, *CC* 812(2), 829(2)
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 8(1)
- “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)

Index

Nunavut (*cont'd*)

- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2
- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2
- election, *CC* 536.1(2)–(4.2), 536.2, 561.1, 565(2), 567.1, 569
- indictment, preferment of, *CC* 566.1, 577
- “judge” under Part XVI, *CC* 493
- “judge” under Part XIX, *CC* 552
- preliminary inquiry
 - agreement to limit scope, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
 - general, *CC* 555.1
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 536.1(5)
 - pre-inquiry hearing, *CC* 536.4
 - remand, *CC* 536.1(1)
 - request for, *CC* 536.1(3)–(4.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), (1.2), 577
- “provincial court judge”, *FA* 76.1
- re-election, *CC* 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1
- “superior court”, *FA* 76.1
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- venue for summary conviction appeal, *CC* 814(4)

Nunavut Court of Justice

- applications for review of decisions of
 - appeal from decision made on review, *CC* 573.1(7)
 - grounds of review, *CC* 573.1(3)
 - limitation, *CC* 573.1(2)
 - orders subject to review, *CC* 573.1(1), (2)
 - powers of reviewing judge, *CC* 573.1(4), (5)
 - rules governing, *CC* 573.1(6)
- election procedures in, *CC* 536.1, 555.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598
 - on retrial, *CC* 686(5.1), (5.2)
- habeas corpus
 - availability, in respect of orders and warrants of, *CC* 573.2
- jurisdiction, *CC* 536.1(5), 553, 554, 557, 558, 560, 573
- preferred indictment in, *CC* 566.1
- preliminary inquiry in
 - agreement to limit scope, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)

- continuation of proceedings as, where subject matter is testamentary instrument or value exceeds \$5000, *CC* 555.1(2), (3)
- decision to hold, where appears offence should be prosecuted by indictment, *CC* 555.1
- pre-inquiry hearing, *CC* 536.4
- request for, *CC* 536.1(3)–(4.2), 556(4), 574(1.1), (1.2), 577
- re-election procedures in, *CC* 536.2, 561.1, 562.1, 563.1, 565, 567.1, 569, 598
- trial procedures in
 - mode of trial where multiple accused, *CC* 567.1
 - mode of trial where new trial ordered following appeal, *CC* 686(5), (5.01)
 - taking of evidence on trial by judge alone, *CC* 557

Oath, *see also* Affidavit; Affirmation; Perjury

- administration, *CEA* 13
 - without authority, *CC* 138
- affirmation in lieu, *CEA* 15
- child, *CEA* 16(1), 16.1
- contradictory evidence, *CC* 136
- electronic, *CC* 846
- false statement under oath, *CC* 133
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(a)
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585(b)
- oath administered abroad, *CEA* 52–54
- perjury, *CC* 131
 - order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(a)
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585(a)
- refusal to be sworn, *CC* 545(1)
- requirement of sworn evidence
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 540(1)(a)
- where mental capacity challenged, *CEA* 16(1)
- witness in foreign proceedings, *CEA* 49

Obedience to De Facto Law, *CC* 15

Obscenity, *see also* Crime Comic

- appeal from forfeiture or restoration, *CC* 164(6)
- consent to prosecute where order of forfeiture, *CC* 164(7)
- delivering by mail, *CC* 168
- punishment, *CC* 169

Index

Obscenity (*cont'd*)

- exposing to public view, CC 163(2)(a)
- consent to prosecution, CC 164(7)
- motive irrelevant, CC 163(5)
- presumption of obscenity, CC 163(8)
- punishment, CC 169
- service of public good as defence, CC 163(3)
- forfeiture, CC 164(3), (4)
- mailing, CC 168, 169
- obscene theatrical performance
- presenting or allowing, CC 167(1)
- punishment, CC 169
- taking part, CC 167(2)
- publishing
- consent to prosecution, CC 164(7)
- ignorance no defence, CC 163(6)
- motive irrelevant, CC 163(5)
- presumption of obscenity, CC 163(8)
- punishment, CC 169
- service of public good as defence, CC 163(3), (4)
- restoration after seizure, CC 164(5)
- sale, CC 163(2)(a)
- consent to prosecution, CC 164(7)
- motive irrelevant, CC 163(5)
- presumption of obscenity, CC 163(8)
- punishment, CC 169
- service of public good as defence, CC 163(3), (4)
- summons, CC 164(2)
- punishment, CC 169
- warrant of seizure, CC 164(1)

Obstruction

- execution of process, CC 129(c)
- highway, CC 423(1)(g)
- justice, CC 139
- officiating clergyman, CC 176(1)
- peace officer, CC 129(a)
- public officer, CC 129(b)
- saving of vessel, CC 438(1)
- saving of wreck, CC 438(2)
- use of property, CC 430(1)(c), (d)

Offence, *see also* Jurisdiction

- abolition of common law offences, CC 9
- included offences, CC 662

- no conviction of child under 12, CC 13
- offence under more than one Act, CC 12
- rights of persons charged with, CA Part I 11

Offender

- definition, CC 2

Offensive Weapon, *see* Weapon

Officer, Peace, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- release or detention of accused, CC 498, 499

Official, *see also* Bribery; Corruption; Official Documents

- certified copy as evidence, CEA 24
- destruction etc., CC 340

Official Documents

- identity documents, CC 56.1
- definition of identity document, CC 56.1(3)
- exceptions, CC 56.1(2)
- punishment, CC 56.1(4)

Oil Well

- arson, CC 433, 434
- salting, CC 396

Ontario, CC 2, 184(4), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812

Operate, *see also* Motor Vehicles

- definition, CC 214

Order to Stand Trial, CC 548(1)(a), 549

Ore, *see also* Minerals

- possession as proof of theft, CC 656
- taking for scientific purpose, not theft, CC 333

Organs, Trafficking in Human

- financial transactions, CC 240.1(2)
- punishment, CC 240.1(3)
- removal without consent, CC 240.1(1)

Organization

- appearance, CC 538, 556, 620, 800(3), 802.1
- default, CC 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)
- attributing liability to
- duty of persons directing work, CC 217.1
- “every one” includes, CC 2

Index

Organization (*cont'd*)

- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.2
- criminal, *see* Criminal Organization
- criminal responsibility
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- “every one” includes, *CC* 2
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.2
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- enforcement of judgment, *CC* 735
- greater punishment where previous conviction, *CC* 727(4)
- notice of indictment, *CC* 621
- “organization” defined, *CC* 2; *CDA* 2(1)
- party liability
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.1
- “person” defined, *CDA* 2(1)
- punishment, *CC* 718.21, 732.1(3.1), (3.2), 735
- “representative”, defined, *CC* 2
- request for preliminary inquiry
- failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
- “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
- sentencing
- fines, *CC* 735
- general considerations, *CC* 718.21
- probation conditions, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
- service of process on, *CC* 703.2
- terrorist, *see* Terrorist Group
- trial and conviction, *CC* 623

Organizational Liability, *see* Organization

Owner

- “owner”, *CC* 2
- ownership of property, *CC* 588
- theft by owner or joint owner, *CC* 328(a), (d)

Overcoming Resistance to Commission of Offence, *CC* 246

Oyster Bed and Oysters

- description in indictment, *CC* 323(2)
- presumption of ownership, *CC* 323(1)

Pardon, *see also* Record Suspension

- removal of disabilities, *CC* 750(2)
- royal prerogative of mercy, *CC* 748; *CRA* 9
- trial outside Canada, *CC* 465(7)

Parent or Guardian, *see also* Abduction

- abandoning child under 10, *CC* 218
- attending youth court, *YCJA* 27
- correction of child by force, *CC* 43
- liability for excessive force, *CC* 26
- duty to provide necessaries, *CC* 215(1)(a)
- failure to provide necessaries, *CC* 215(2)
- necessaries provided by another no defence, *CC* 215(4)(d)
- presumption of failure, *CC* 215(4)(c)
- presumption of parentage, *CC* 215(4)(b)
- punishment, *CC* 215(3)
- notice to parent, *YCJA* 26
- procuring sexual activity, *CC* 170
- sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
- sexual exploitation, *CC* 153(1)
- sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence

Parole, *see also* Murder

- dangerous offenders, *CC* 761
- eligibility in life imprisonment, *CC* 745–746.1
- day parole, *CC* 746.1(2)
- young offenders convicted of murder, *CC* 746.1(3)
- early parole prohibited, *CC* 746.1(1)
- information in respect of parole, *CC* 745.01
- review of eligibility, *CC* 745.6
- information provided by victim, *CC* 745.63(1.1)
- temporary absence, *CC* 746.1(2)
- young offenders convicted of murder, *CC* 746.1(3)
- eligibility in scheduled offences, *CC* 743.6
- multiple murders, *CC* 745.21, 745.51
- second degree murder
- recommendation by jury, *CC* 745.2, 745.21, 745.3
- sentence by judge, *CC* 745.4, 745.5

Particulars, *see also* Indictment

- amendment at trial, *CC* 601(2)

Index

Particulars (*cont'd*)

- order for particulars, *CC* 587

Partner

- theft by, *CC* 328(d)

Partnership, *see* Organization

Party to Offence, *see also* Accessory after Fact; Aiding and Abetting; Counselling

- accessory after fact, *CC* 23
- defined, *CC* 23(1)
- indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1, 592
- murder, *CC* 240
- punishment, *CC* 240, 463
- treason or high treason
- delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604
- aiding or abetting
- abettor party to offence, *CC* 21(1)(c)
- aider party to offence, *CC* 21(1)(b)
- particular offences
- betting offences, *CC* 202(1)(j)
- cruelty to animals, *CC* 446
- desertion, *CC* 54, 56
- enemy alien, *CC* 50
- escape, *CC* 146–148
- feigned marriage, *CC* 292
- prize fight, *CC* 83(1)
- suicide, *CC* 241(1)(b)
- treason, *CC* 46, 50
- common intention to effect unlawful purpose, *CC* 21(2)
- counselling
- general
- offence committed, *CC* 22(1), (2)
- offence not committed, *CC* 464
- particular offences
- insubordination by serviceman, *CC* 62
- piratical acts, *CC* 75
- sexual touching, *CC* 152
- suicide, *CC* 241(1)
- defined, *CC* 22(3)
- indictment of other parties, *CC* 23.1
- organizations
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.2
- party to offence defined, *CC* 21–22.2
- principal, *CC* 21(1)(a)

- sexual assault party to, *CC* 272(1)(d)

Passing Off

- forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- offence, *CC* 408
- punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Passport

- appearance at trial, *CC* 57(7)
- deposit as condition of release, *CC* 515(4)(f)
- false statement to procure, *CC* 57(2)
- forging or uttering, *CC* 57(1)
- forgery generally, *CC* 366
- “false document”, *CC* 57(4)(b), 321
- jurisdiction, *CC* 57(6)
- “passport”, *CC* 57(5)
- possession of forged passport, *CC* 57(3)

Peace Bond, *CC* 810–811; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)

Peace Officer, *see also* Public Officer; Release from Custody

- assault on, *CC* 270(1)(a)
- aggravated assault, *CC* 270.02
- assault with a weapon or causing bodily harm, *CC* 270.01
- bribery, *CC* 120
- delivery of arrested person to officer, *CC* 494(3)
- disarming, *CC* 270.1
- failure to assist officer, *CC* 129(b)
- inducing investigation by false statement, *CC* 140
- murder as first degree, *CC* 231(2)
- obstruction in execution of duty, *CC* 129(a)
- obstruction in execution of process, *CC* 129(c)
- officer permitting escape, *CC* 146, 147
- “peace officer”, *CC* 2
- “flight”, *CC* 7(8)
- personation, *CC* 130, 130.1
- “police officer”, *CC* 462.48(17)
- protection, *CC* 25
- arrest without warrant, *CC* 495(3)
- failure to release person about to commit
- offence, *CC* 503(4)
- use of force, *CC* 25
- excessive force, *CC* 26

Index

Peace Officer (*cont'd*)

- weapons, *CC* 117.07, 117.08; *CC* Reg. 98-466 generally
- wilful misconduct in execution of process, *CC* 128

Pedigree

- false pedigree of title, *CC* 385(1)(a)

Penalty, *see also* Fine; Punishment; Sentence

- application of money paid, *CC* 734.8(5)
- imprisonment in lieu, *CC* 734(1)
- • reduction on part payment, *CC* 734.8
- payment to provincial treasurer, *CC* 734.4(1)
- “penalty”, *CC* 734.8(1)
- recovery by action, *CC* 734.6
- variation of, *CA* Part I 11(i)

Penitentiary

- preventing escape from, *CC* 25(5)
- unlawful assemblies and riots
- • reading proclamation, *CC* 67

Perjury, *see also* Contradictory Evidence

- evidence
- • answers to incriminating questions, *CEA* 5(2); *CA* Part I 13
- • corroboration, *CC* 133
- indictment
- • sufficiency of counts, *CC* 585(a)
- liability in case of affirmation, *CEA* 15(2)
- offence of perjury, *CC* 131
- order for particulars, *CC* 587(1)(a)
- privilege against self-incrimination, *CEA* 5(2); *CA* Part I 11(c)
- punishment, *CC* 132
- statement not permitted or authorized by law, *CC* 131(3), 134(1)
- video links, *CC* 131(1.1)

Personal Record of Complainant

- admissibility, re, *CC* 278.92–278.98
- appeal from order, re, *CC* 278.91
- application for production
- • content and form, *CC* 278.3(3)
- • costs orders, *CC* 278.3(3)
- • counsel, right to, *CC* 278.4(2.1)
- • forum, *CC* 278.3(1), (2)
- • hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.4(1)
- • persons who may appear, *CC* 278.4(2)

- • grounds, insufficient, *CC* 278.3(4)
- • service of application and subpoena, *CC* 278.3(5), (6)
- application of legislation, *CC* 278.1
- definition of “record”, *CC* 278.1
- production to accused
- • conditions on production, *CC* 278.7(3)
- • copy to prosecutor, *CC* 278.7(4)
- • factors considered, *CC* 278.7(2)
- • power of court to order, *CC* 278.7(1)
- • publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- • reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
- • retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
- • use limited to proceedings, *CC* 278.7(5)
- production to court for review
- • duty of court upon review, *CC* 278.6(1)
- • factors considered, *CC* 278.5(2)
- • hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.6
- • power of court to order, *CC* 278.5(1)
- • publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- • reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
- • retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
- publication ban, *CC* 278.9
- • offence re, *CC* 278.9(2)

Personation

- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405
- aggravating circumstance, *CC* 130.1
- peace officer, *CC* 130, 130.1
- public officer, *CC* 130, 130.1

Photograph, *see also* Search and Seizure

- as evidence of record or instrument, *CEA* 30(3), 31
- photographic evidence, *CC* 491.2

Physician

- duty of care in surgical or medical treatment, *CC* 216
- presence at prize fight, *CC* 83(1)(c)
- protection from prosecution, *CC* 45
- • causing child’s death at birth, *CC* 238(2)

Piracy

- compulsion by threats no defence, *CC* 17
- piratical acts, *CC* 75
- • DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- piracy by law of nations, *CC* 74

Index

Piracy (*cont'd*)

- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(vi), (vii)

Plea, *see also* Defences

- adjournment to plead, *CC* 606(3)
- by organization, *CC* 621(2), 622
- duty to inform, *CC* 606(4.3)
- guilty or not guilty, *CC* 606(1)
 - after special plea, *CC* 607(4)
 - conditions for accepting guilty, *CC* 606(1.1)
 - consent jurisdiction for guilty plea, *CC* 478(3), 479
 - defences under plea of not guilty, *CC* 613
 - guilty to other offence, *CC* 606(4)
 - validity of guilty, *CC* 606(1.2)
 - young persons, *YCJA* 36(1), (2)
- presence of accused for, *CC* 650(1)
- refusal to plead, *CC* 606(2)
- special pleas, *CC* 606(1)
 - autrefois acquit/convict, *CC* 607
 - allowance of plea, *CC* 609
 - conviction of attempt, *CC* 661(2)
 - discharge in previous proceedings, *CC* 735
 - evidence of identity of charges, *CC* 608
 - indictment adding circumstances of
 - aggravation, *CC* 610(1)
 - infanticide and manslaughter, *CC* 610(4)
 - murder and manslaughter or infanticide, *CC* 610(2)
 - first and second degree, *CC* 610(3)
 - right, *CA* Part I 11(h)
- justification, *CC* 607(2), 611, 612
 - combined with plea of not guilty, *CC* 612(2)
- pardon, *CC* 607
- validity of, *CC* 606(4.4)

Pointing a Firearm, *see* Firearms

Police, *see* Peace Officer; Public Officer

Polygamy

- offence, *CC* 293

Pool-Selling

- exemptions from offences, *CC* 204(1)
- offences, *CC* 202(1)
- punishment, *CC* 202(2)
- search warrant, *CC* 199(1)

Pornography, *see* Child Pornography

Possession, *see also* Firearms

- elements of possession, *CC* 4(3)
 - when complete, *CC* 358
- offences
 - anything knowing it will be used to produce ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1
 - anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, *CDA* 7.1
 - armed forces certificate or identification, *CC* 419(c), (d)
 - automobile master key, *CC* 353
 - clippings of current coin, *CC* 451
 - controlled substance, *CDA* 4(1), 5(2), 6(2)
 - counterfeit mark, *CC* 376(2)(b)
 - counterfeit money, *CC* 450
 - counterfeit stamp, *CC* 376(1)(b)
 - counterfeiting instruments, *CC* 376(1)(c), 458
 - device to obtain telecommunication service, *CC* 32
 - explosive substance, *CC* 436.1
 - fraudulently obtained valuable minerals, *CC* 394.1
 - incendiary device or material, *CC* 436.1
 - instruments
 - breaking and entering
 - coin-operated device, *CC* 352
 - house-breaking, *CC* 351(1)
 - counterfeiting, *CC* 376(1)(c), 458
 - forgery, *CC* 369(b)
 - trademark, *CC* 409, 412
 - to obtain telecommunication service, *CC* 326
 - interception devices, *CC* 191
 - ore or mineral, *CC* 656
 - paper to make bank note, *CC* 369(a)
 - proceeds of property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, *CC* 355.4, 355.5

Index

Possession (*cont'd*)

- prohibited weapon, *CC* 91, 92
- property obtained by crime for purpose of trafficking, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
- restricted weapon, *CC* 91, 92
- slug or counterfeit token, *CC* 454
- stolen valuable minerals, *CC* 394.1
- weapon, for dangerous purpose, *CC* 88
- wreck, *CC* 415
- “possession”, *CC* 4(3)
- property obtained by crime, *CC* 354, 355, 355.4, 355.5
 - compensation to purchaser, *CC* 726
 - credit card, *CC* 342(1)(c)
 - for purpose of trafficking, offence, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
 - joinder of accused, *CC* 593
 - jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553, 555(2)
 - mail, container or key, *CC* 356(1)(b)
 - mineral or precious metal, *CC* 394
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 357
 - presumption where vehicle identification
 - number removed, *CC* 354(2), (3)
 - proof of ownership or value, *CC* 657.1(1)
 - punishment, *CC* 355, 355.5
 - for purpose of trafficking, *CC* 355.5
 - not exceeding \$5,000, *CC* 355(b)
 - over \$5,000, *CC* 355(a)

Possession for Purpose of Trafficking

- anything knowing it will be used to traffic in ecstasy or methamphetamine, offence, *CDA* 7.1
- controlled substance, offence, *CDA* 5(2)
- proceeds of property obtained by crime, offence, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
- property obtained by crime, offence, *CC* 355.4, 355.5

Postage Stamp

- as chattel, *CC* 4(1)
- as property, *CC* 2
- counterfeit, *CC* 376(1)
- value, *CC* 4(1)

Postal Card

- as chattel, *CC* 4(1)
- as property, *CC* 2

- value, *CC* 4(1)

Power of Attorney

- theft by holder, *CC* 331, 332

Precious Metals

- forfeiture, *CC* 394, 395
- fraud, *CC* 394
- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 394
- presumption from possession, *CC* 656
- search and seizure, *CC* 395
- tampering with mine sample, *CC* 396

Pre-Hearing Conferences, *CC* 482(3)(c), 625.1

Preliminary Inquiry

- absconding accused, *CC* 544
- absence of accused, authorized
 - admission of evidence, *CC* 715
 - permission to be absent, *CC* 537(1)(j.1)
 - warning to accused re admissibility of evidence, *CC* 537(1.01)
- address
 - by prosecutor, *CC* 537(1)(h)
 - to accused, *CC* 541(1)
- adjournment, *CC* 537(1)(a)
- early resumption of inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(e)
- irregularity misleading accused, *CC* 547
- witness refusing to testify, *CC* 545
- adjudication, *CC* 548
- admission or confession by accused, *CC* 542
- agreement to limit scope, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
- appearance by organization, *CC* 538, 556
- appearance of accused by counsel or closed-circuit television, *CC* 537(1)(j)
- committal for trial, *CC* 548
 - by consent, *CC* 549
 - endorsement of information, *CC* 548(2)
 - fix date for trial, *CC* 548(2.1)
 - offence charged, *CC* 548(1)(a)
 - other indictable offence in respect of same transaction, *CC* 548(1)(a)
 - transmission of record, *CC* 551
- discharge of accused, *CC* 548(1)(b)
- election by accused, *CC* 536(2), 536.1(2)
- evidence

Index

- Preliminary Inquiry (*cont'd*)
- • confession, *CC* 542(1)
 - • “credible and trustworthy”
 - • • appearance of witness for examination, *CC* 540(9)
 - • • notice of intention to tender, *CC* 540(8)
 - • • power to receive, *CC* 540(7)
 - • • reading in at trial prohibited, *CC* 715(4)
 - • for accused, *CC* 541
 - • hearsay, admissibility of, *CC* 540(7)–(9)
 - • non-publication order, *CC* 539, 542(2)
 - • power to receive, *CC* 540
 - • reading at trial, *CC* 715
 - • • exception, *CC* 715(4)
 - • reply evidence, *CC* 537(1)(g)
 - • statement by accused, *CC* 541(3)
 - • taking of evidence, *CC* 540
 - • transcript, *CC* 715.01
 - • variance not affecting validity, *CC* 546(c), 547
 - • where inquiry limited by agreement, *CC* 536.5, 549(1.1)
 - exclusion of public or witnesses, *CC* 537(1)(h)
 - fitness of accused, *see* Fitness to Stand Trial
 - inability of justice to continue, *CC* 547.1
 - inappropriate questioning, limiting, *CC* 537(1.1)
 - inquiry by justice, *CC* 535
 - irregularity not affecting validity, *CC* 546
 - • adjournment, *CC* 547
 - • jurisdiction, *CC* 535, 536.1(5), 543, 548
 - • place of inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(a)
 - • powers of justice, *CC* 537, 548
 - • pre-inquiry hearing, *CC* 536.4
 - prosecutor
 - • address, *CC* 537(1)(f)
 - • agreement to limit scope of inquiry, *CC* 536.5
 - • reply evidence, *CC* 537(1)(g)
 - • request for preliminary inquiry, *CC* 536(4), 536.1(3)
 - • statement of issues and witnesses, *CC* 536.3
 - reading evidence at trial, *CC* 715
 - regulation by justice, *CC* 537(1)(i)
 - remand
 - • to custody, *CC* 537(1)(c)
 - • • bringing accused before justice, *CC* 537(1)(e)
 - • • for purposes of *ICA*, *CC* 537(1)(b)
 - • to justice of another jurisdiction, *CC* 543(1)
 - • • transmission of evidence, *CC* 543(2)
 - • to Nunavut Court Judge, *CC* 536.1(1)
 - • to provincial court judge, *CC* 536(1), (3)
 - request for
 - • accused organization, failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
 - • duty of court where not made, *CC* 536(4.3), 536.1(4.2), 556(3), (4)
 - • endorsement on information, *CC* 536(4.1), 536.1(4)
 - • notice of right to, *CC* 536(2), 536.1(2)
 - • Nunavut, in, *CC* 536.1(3)–(4.2)
 - • preferred indictment where not made, *CC* 574(1.1), (1.2), 577
 - • requirement, *CC* 536(4), 536.1(3)
 - • where multiple accused, *CC* 536(4.2), 536.1(4.1)
 - statement of issues and witnesses, *CC* 536.3
 - transcript
 - • transmission to clerk, *CC* 551
 - • transmission to justice having jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)
 - trial of issue of fitness, *CC* 672.23(1), 672.25(1), (2)(a), 672.27(b)
 - variance not affecting validity, *CC* 546
 - • adjournment, *CC* 547
 - witnesses, *see also* Witness
 - • application of general Code provision, *CC* 697
 - • deposition, *CC* 540
 - • exclusion, *CC* 537(1)(h)
 - • inappropriate questioning of, limiting, *CC* 537(1.1)
 - • prisoner as witness, *CC* 527
 - • recognizance to testify at trial, *CC* 550
 - • refusal to testify, *CC* 545
 - • witness for accused, *CC* 541(1), (4), (5)
 - • • where accused absent but counsel present, *CC* 544(5)

Index

Preliminary Inquiry (*cont'd*)

- young persons, *YCJA* 67(7), (8)

Presence of Accused, *see also* Absconding

- accused absconding
 - accused deemed present, *CC* 715(3)
 - at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 544
 - at trial, *CC* 475
- appeal, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 683(2.1), 688, 822, 839(2)
- appearance by designated counsel of record, *CC* 650.01, 650.02
- appearance by organization, *CC* 538, 556, 620, 623, 800, 802.1
- appearing personally, accused not, *CC* 485(1.1)
- bail hearing, *CC* 515(2.2), (2.3)
- conditions for remote appearance, *CC* 715.23–715.24
- dangerous offender application, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 758
- disposition hearing, *CC* 672.5(13)
- fitness of accused, *see* Fitness to Stand Trial
- habeas corpus application, *CC* 650.01(3)(a)(iii), 774.1
- plea of guilty, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01(3)(c)
- preliminary inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(j)–(k), 650.01, 650.02
 - admission of evidence, *CC* 715
 - permission to be absent, *CC* 537(1)(j.1)
 - warning to accused re admissibility of evidence, *CC* 537(1.01)
- remote appearance
 - appeals, *CC* 683(2.1), 688(2.1), 822, 839(2)
 - bail hearing, *CC* 515(2.2), (2.3)
 - disposition hearing, *CC* 672.5(13)
 - generally, *CC* 715.23–715.24
 - preliminary inquiry, *CC* 537(1)(j)–(k)
 - trial, *CC* 650(1)
- summary conviction trial, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 800, 802.1
- summons re *Identification of Criminals Act*, *CC* 485.2, Forms 6.1, 6.2
- trial requirement of, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02

Preservation (of Data)

- demand

- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- conditions for making, *CC* 487.012(2)
- conditions within, *CC* 487.012(5)
- destruction of data, *CC* 487.0194(1), 487.0199
- expiry, *CC* 487.012(4)
- further demand, no, *CC* 487.012(6)
- generally, *CC* 487.012(1)
- limitation, *CC* 487.012(3)
- offence, *CC* 487.0197, 487.0199
- revocation, *CC* 487.012(4)
- self-incrimination, *CC* 487.0196
- order
 - assistance order, *CC* 487.02
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.013(2)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - destruction of data, *CC* 487.0194(2), 487.0199
 - expiry, *CC* 487.013(6)
 - form, *CC* 487.013(4)
 - generally, *CC* 487.013(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.013(5)
 - offence, *CC* 487.0198, 487.0199
 - offence against law of foreign state, *CC* 487.013(3)
 - particulars, production of, *CC* 487.0192
 - prohibiting disclosure, *CC* 487.0191
 - self-incrimination, *CC* 487.0196
- report, *CC* 487.021(2)
- review, *CC* 487.021(1)

Preservation of Order in Court, *see also* Contempt

- application, *CC* 486(1.1)
- exclusion of public, *CC* 486(1)
- power to preserve, *CC* 484

Presumptions and Inferences

- age, *CC* 171.1(3), 172.1(3), 172.2(3), 658(2)
- agreement or arrangement — offence against child, *CC* 172.2(3)
- arson, intent to defraud, *CC* 435(2)
- baiting animals, *CC* 446(4)
- breaking and entering, *CC* 348(2)(a)
- breaking out, *CC* 348(2)(b)
- cattle theft, *CC* 338(3)
- cheque dishonoured, *CC* 362(4), (5)

Index

Presumptions and Inferences (*cont'd*)

- distinguishing mark on public stores, *CC* 421(2)
- document as conclusive evidence, *IA* 25
- failure to provide necessaries, *CC* 215(4)
- false pretence, dishonoured cheque, *CC* 362(4)
- fire set negligently, *CC* 436(2)
- firearm serial number defaced, *CC* 108(1)(a)
- fraud by holder of fire insurance, *CC* 435(2)
- fraud in obtaining food and lodging, *CC* 364(2)
- importation, port of shipment, *CC* 414
- indictable or summary conviction, *IA* 34
- innocence, *CA* Part I 11(d), Part I 6(1)(a)
- intent to affect assay, *CC* 396(2)
- intent to commit offence in dwelling-house, *CC* 349(2)
- luring child, *CC* 172.1(3)
- making sexually explicit material available to child, *CC* 171.1(3)
- newspaper proprietor and defamatory libel, *CC* 303
- ownership of property, *CC* 588
- parentage, *CC* 215(4)(b)
- proceeds of crime, *CC* 462.39
- property in lumber or equipment, *CC* 339(4)
- sanity, *CC* 16
- seditious intention, *CC* 59(4)
- summary conviction not appealed, *CC* 820
- theft of ore or minerals, *CC* 656
- unlawfully in dwelling house, *CC* 349(2)
- vehicle identification number removed, *CC* 354(2), (3)
- wilfulness, *CC* 429(1)

Preventive Detention, *see* dangerous offender

Prevention of Crime

- use of force, *CC* 27
- • excessive force, *CC* 26

Previous Convictions, *see also* Character Evidence

- adducing evidence
- • accused not appearing, *CC* 665

- • in answer to evidence of good character, *CC* 666
- • in support of greater punishment, *CC* 665
- • • notice, *CC* 665
- bar to prosecution, *CC* 610, 661(2)
- certificate, *CEA* 12(2)
- greater punishment for subsequent offences
- • gaming and betting, *CC* 202(2)
- • motor vehicle offence, *CC* 255(4)
- • use of firearm in commission of offence, *CC* 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)
- indictment, information, to contain no reference, *CC* 664, 789(2)
- manner of proving, 667 *CEA* 12(2)

Prince Edward Island, *CC* 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 812

Prior Inconsistent Statement, *CEA* 9–11

Prison, *see also* Escape and Rescue; Prisoner

- delivery of prisoner, *CC* 744
- employee as peace officer, *CC* 2
- murder of keeper as first degree, *CC* 231(4)(b)
- protection of authorities, *CC* 28(2)(b)
- riot, *CC* 67
- sentence to penitentiary, *CC* 731

Prisoner, *see also* Escape and Rescue; Prison

- assisting escape, prisoner of war, *CC* 148
- delivery to prison, *CC* 744
- employee as peace officer, *CC* 2
- murder of keeper as first degree, *CC* 231(4)(b)
- procuring attendance, *CC* 527
- • form of order, *CC* 527(3)–(5)
- protection of authorities, *CC* 28
- riot, *CC* 67
- sentence to penitentiary, *CC* 743.1
- statement of conviction on delivery, *CC* 744
- transfer of prisoner, *CC* 527(7)–(9)

Privacy, *see also* Interception of Private Communications

- business record, *CEA* 30(10)(a)(ii), (iii)
- communications within marriage, *CEA* 4(3)
- documentary evidence for foreign proceedings, *CEA* 50(2)

Index

Private Prosecution

- confirmation hearing
- appearance of Attorney General, *CC* 507.1(4)
- court shopping prohibited, *CC* 507.1(7)
- exemptions, *CC* 507.1(9)
- information deemed not laid, *CC* 507.1(5), (6)
- issuance of process, *CC* 507(2)–(8), 507.1(2)–(8)
- new evidence for new hearing, *CC* 507.1(7)
- procedure when witnesses attend, *CC* 507(2), 507.1(8)
- referral of information, *CC* 507.1(1)
- “designated justice”, *CC* 507.1(10)
- intervention by Attorney General, *CC* 579.1, 579.01
- laying information, *CC* 504
- preferred indictment in, *CC* 574(3), 577(b)
- recommencement as public prosecution, *CC* 579(2), 579.1(2)
- referral of information, *CC* 507.1(1)
- stay by Attorney General, *CC* 579(1), 579.1(2)
- summons or warrant to compel attendance
 - conditions for issuance, *CC* 507.1(3)
 - endorsement authorizing release, *CC* 507(6), 507.1(8)
 - undertaking or appearance notice deemed confirmed, *CC* 507(7), 507.1(8)
 - information deemed not laid, *CC* 507.1(5), (6)
 - process in blank prohibited, *CC* 507(5), 507.1(8)
 - power to issue, *CC* 507(4), (8), 507.1(2), (8)
 - procedure when witnesses attend, *CC* 507(2), 507.1(8)
 - process compulsory, *CC* 507(2), 507.1(8)
 - young persons, against, *YCJA* 24
- confidences of Queen’s Privy Council for Canada, *CEA* 39
- international relations, *see* sensitive information
- national defence and security, *see* sensitive information
- potentially injurious information, *see* sensitive information
- sensitive information
 - agreement to disclose, *CEA* 38.031, 38.04(6)–(7)
 - appeals from orders concerning, *CEA* 38.04(7), 38.09, 38.1, 38.11, 38.12
 - applications to Federal Court re
 - Attorney General of Canada, by, *CEA* 38.04(1)
 - confidentiality of, *CEA* 38.04(4)
 - evidence admissible to determine, *CEA* 38.06(3.1)
 - *ex parte* representations, public hearing, *CEA* 38.11(2)
 - general, *CEA* 38.04(2)
 - procedure, *CEA* 38.04(5)
 - protective order, *CEA* 38.12
 - special rules, *CEA* 38.11(1), (1.1)
 - termination, *CEA* 38.04(7)
 - authorization by Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.03
 - certificate prohibiting disclosure, *CEA* 38.13, 38.131
 - annual report re, *CEA* 38.17
 - review of certificate, *CEA* 38.131
 - court records, *CEA* 38.04(4), 38.12(2)
 - defined, *CEA* 38
 - disclosure conditions, *CEA* 38.06(2)
 - disclosure order, *CEA* 38.06, 38.07, 38.08
 - disclosure prohibited, *CEA* 38.02, 38.06(3)
 - prohibition, order confirming, *CEA* 38.06(3), 38.07
 - entities, designated, 38.01(6), (8), 38.02(1.1), Sched.
 - fiat of Attorney General taking over prosecution, *CEA* 38.15
 - annual report re, *CEA* 38.17
 - limitation periods for appeals, *CEA* 38.09(2), 38.1

Privilege

- documents in possession of lawyer, *CC* 488.1
- foreign proceedings, *CEA* 50(2)
- intercepted communications, *CC* 189(6)
- public interest immunity (Crown privilege)

Index

Privilege (*cont'd*)

- military proceedings, in, *CEA* 38.01(5), 38.03(2)
- notice to Attorney General of Canada, *CEA* 38.01, 38.02(1.1)–(2), 38.03(3)
- exceptions, *CEA* 38.01(6)–(8), 38.02(2)
- regulations concerning, power to make, *CEA* 38.16
- report relating to proceedings, *CEA* 38.05
- review of orders concerning, automatic, *CEA* 38.04(7), 38.08
- right to fair trial, protection of, and, *CEA* 38.14
- when determination takes effect, *CEA* 38.06(3.01)
- specified public interest
- appeals of orders relating to, *CEA* 37.1, 37.2
- disclosure order, *CEA* 37(4.1)–(5), (8)–(9), 37.3
- limitation periods for appeals and objections, *CEA* 37(4), 37.1(2), 37.2
- objection to disclosure on basis of, *CEA* 37(1)
- application to Federal Court for determination, *CEA* 37(3)(a), 37(4)
- body other than superior court, to, *CEA* 37(3)
- evidence admissible to determine, *CEA* 37(6.1), (9)
- obligation of court, person or body, *CEA* 37(1.1)
- right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
- superior court, to, *CEA* 37(2), (3)(b)
- when determination effective, *CEA* 37(7)
- prohibition order, *CEA* 37(6)
- right to fair trial, protection of, *CEA* 37.3
- self-incrimination, *CEA* 5; *CA* Part I 11(c), Part I 13

Prize Fight

- attending, *CC* 83(1)(c)
- engaging in prize fight, *CC* 83(1)(a)
- “prize fight”, *CC* 83(2)
- promoting, *CC* 83(1)(b)

Probation

- bodily substance, *see* Bodily Substance
 - conditions, *CC* 732.1(2)–(3.2)
 - change in circumstances, *CC* 732.2(3)
 - compelling appearance of accused, *CC* 732.2(6)
 - organizations, for, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 - relief or change in conditions after conviction of offence, *CC* 732.2(5)
 - restitution, *CC* 738(1)
 - conviction while under probation, *CC* 732.2(5)
 - order
 - breach, *CC* 733.1
 - duration, *CC* 732.2(2)
 - effective date, *CC* 732.2(1)
 - form, *CC* 732.1(4)
 - making of order, *CC* 731(1)
 - reading and delivery of order, *CC* 732.1(5), (6)
 - suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
 - transfer, *CC* 733(1)
 - court unable to act, *CC* 733(2)
 - organizations, for, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
 - pre-sentence report, *CC* 721(1)
 - report by probation officers, *CC* 721
 - content of report, *CC* 721(3)
 - copy of report, *CC* 721(5)
 - victim impact statement, *CC* 722(1), *see also* Victim Impact Statement
 - copies, *CC* 722.1
- ### Proceeds of Crime
- defined, *CC* 462.3(1)
 - designated offences
 - defined, *CC* 462.3(1)–(2)
 - regulations defining, power to make, *CC* 462.3(2)
 - disclosure
 - income tax information, *CC* 462.48
 - informants, immunity of, *CC* 462.47
 - order for disclosure, *CC* 462.48(3)–(5)
 - forfeiture
 - derived from other offences, *CC* 462.37(2)
 - designated offence, committed in relation to, *CC* 462.37(1)

Index

Proceeds of Crime (*cont'd*)

- notice of application, *CC* 462.41
 - fine in lieu of, *CC* 462.37(3)–(5)
 - inference from value of property, *CC* 462.39
 - *in rem* hearing, *CC* 462.38
 - appeal from order, *CC* 462.44
 - application for forfeiture, *CC* 462.38(1)
 - notice of application, *CC* 462.41
 - orders for forfeiture, *CC* 462.38(2)–(2.1)
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.38(2.1)
 - person deemed absconded, *CC* 462.38(3)
 - particular circumstances, *CC* 462.37(2.01)
 - pattern of criminal activity, *CC* 462.37(2.04), (2.05)
 - property outside Canada, order respecting, *CC* 462.37(2.1), 462.38(2.1)
 - relief from, *CC* 462.42
 - restitution, *CC* 689
 - voidable transfers, *CC* 462.4
 - from commission of drug offences, *CDA* 18
 - income tax information, disclosure of, *CC* 462.48
 - informants, immunity of, *CC* 462.47
 - laundering, *CC* 462.31
 - management order
 - appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 462.331(2)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 462.331(4)–(7)
 - duration of, *CC* 462.331(8)
 - power of court, *CC* 462.331(1), (7)
 - power to manage, *CC* 462.331(1), (3)–(4)
 - variation of, *CC* 462.331(9)
 - regulations, *CC* 462.5
 - restraint order
 - application, *CC* 462.33(1)
 - automatic expiry of, *CC* 462.35
 - copies of documents, *CC* 462.46
 - disposal of property restrained, *CC* 462.43
 - appeal from order, *CC* 462.44
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.43(2)
 - forwarding to clerk of trial court, *CC* 462.36
 - generally, *CC* 462.33
 - management order pending restraint, *CC* 462.331
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.33(3.1)
 - review of, *CC* 462.34
 - suspension pending appeal, *CC* 462.45
 - special search warrant
 - automatic expiry of, *CC* 462.35
 - disposal of property seized, *CC* 462.43
 - appeal from order, *CC* 462.44
 - property outside Canada, *CC* 462.43(2)
 - execution of warrant, *CC* 462.32(2.1), (2.2), (3)
 - detention of property, *CC* 462.32(4)(a)
 - generally, *CC* 462.32
 - management order post seizure, *CC* 462.331
 - report to judge of property seized
 - forwarding to clerk of trial court, *CC* 462.36
 - provided to owner, *CC* 462.32(4)(c)
 - requirement for, *CC* 462.32(4)(b)
 - return of proceeds, *CC* 462.32(4.1)
 - review of, *CC* 462.34
- **Proclamation**
 - judicial notice of, *CC* 781(2)
 - order to prohibit drilling, *CC* 70(1)
 - proof, *CEA* 21, 22
 - Imperial proclamation, *CEA* 20
 - riot proclamation, *CC* 67, 68
- **Procuring**, *see also* Avails; Counselling
 - commission of offence
 - offence committed, *CC* 22(1), (2)
 - offence not committed, *CC* 464
 - “counsel” includes, *CC* 22(3)
 - feigned marriage, *CC* 292(1)
 - offence
 - 18 years of age, sexual services from, *CC* 286.3(2)
 - generally, *CC* 286.3(1)

Index

Production of Records, *see also* Disclosure; Production Orders

- banking record, *CEA* 29(6)
- business record, *CEA* 30(3)–(5)
- certified copy, *CEA* 28(1)
- copy of record in proceedings, *CEA* 28
- foreign proceedings, *CEA* 46, 50(2)
- orders for, *see* Production Orders
- power of court on appeal, *CC* 683(1)(a), 839(2)
- records of automobile master key sales, *CC* 353(3), (4)
- witness statements, written, *CEA* 10(1)

Production Orders

- appeal court, power to make, *CC* 683(1)(a), 839(2)
- application for review of, *CC* 487.0193
- banking records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
- business records, for, *CEA* 30(3), (5)
- commercial information, for
 - copies of business records, for, *CEA* 30(3)
 - part of business record, for, *CEA* 30(5)
 - right of court to examine record, *CEA* 30(6)
- destruction of data, *CC* 487.0194(1), 487.0199
- financial information, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.018(3)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - copying of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
 - compulsion by order only, *CEA* 29(5)
 - form, *CC* 487.018(4)
 - generally, *CC* 487.018(1)
 - identification of person, *CC* 487.018(2)
 - inspection of records, for, *CEA* 29(6)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.018(5)
- foreign proceedings, re
 - power to order production, *CEA* 46
 - self-crimination protection, *CEA* 50
- general order
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.014(2)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - form, *CC* 487.014(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.014(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.014(4)
- offence, *CC* 487.0198

- personal record of complainant, for
 - appeal from order re, *CC* 278.91
 - application for production
 - content and form, *CC* 278.3(3)
 - costs orders, *CC* 278.3(3)
 - forum, *CC* 278.3(1), (2)
 - grounds, insufficient, *CC* 278.3(4)
 - hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.4(1)
 - persons who may appear, *CC* 278.4(2)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - offence re, *CC* 278.9(2)
 - service of application and subpoena, *CC* 278.3(5), (6)
 - application of legislation, *CC* 278.1
 - definition of “record”, *CC* 278.1
 - production to accused
 - conditions on production, *CC* 278.7(3)
 - copy to prosecutor, *CC* 278.7(4)
 - factors considered, *CC* 278.7(2)
 - power of court to order, *CC* 278.7(1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
 - retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
 - use limited to proceedings, *CC* 278.7(5)
 - production to court for review
 - duty of court upon review, *CC* 278.6(1)
 - factors considered, *CC* 278.5(2)
 - hearing *in camera*, *CC* 278.6
 - power of court to order, *CC* 278.5(1)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 278.8
 - retention of record by court, *CC* 278.7(6)
 - publication ban, *CC* 278.9
 - related orders
 - assistance, *CC* 487.02
 - particulars, production of, *CC* 487.0192
 - prohibiting disclosure, *CC* 487.0191
 - report, *CC* 487.021(2)
 - review, *CC* 487.021(1)
 - sealing order re information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
 - self-incrimination, *CC* 487.0196

Index

- Production Orders (*cont'd*)
- sentencing court, power to make, *CC* 723(3)
 - third party records, *see* personal record of complainant, for
 - tracing specified communications, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.015(2)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - form, *CC* 487.015(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.015(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.015(5)
 - report, *CC* 487.015(6)
 - service, *CC* 487.015(4)
 - tracking data, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.017(2)
 - conditions in, *CC* 487.019
 - form, *CC* 487.017(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.017(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.017(4)
 - transmission data, for
 - conditions for making, *CC* 487.016(2)
 - form, *CC* 487.016(3)
 - generally, *CC* 487.016(1)
 - limitation, *CC* 487.016(4)
 - witness statements, written, for, *CEA* 10(1)
- Prohibition**, *see* Extraordinary Remedies
- Prohibition Order**, *see also* Firearms
- attending public park frequented by children, *CC* 161
 - attending public swimming pool frequented by children, *CC* 161
 - breach offence, *CC* 380.2(4)
 - communication or contact with child, *CC* 161
 - employment involving authority over property, *re*, *CC* 380.2
 - fraud, *CC* 380.2
 - Internet access, *CC* 161
 - volunteering with children, *CC* 161
 - working with children, *CC* 161
- Promise to Appear**, *see also* Judicial Interim Release
- confirmation or cancellation by justice, *CC* 508(1)
 - effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
 - effect after remand to another jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)(b)
 - failure to appear, *CC* 145(3)
 - giving on holiday, *CC* 20
 - time in force, *CC* 523, 735
 - warrant may issue, *CC* 512
- Promissory Note**, *see also* Valuable Security
- photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31(2)
- Proof of Service**, *see* Service
- Property**, *see* defence; Fire; Mischief; Possession
- Property and Civil Rights**
- application of provincial laws, *IA* 8.1
 - duality of legal traditions, *IA* 8.1
 - terminology, *IA* 8.2
- Property Obtained by Crime**, *see also* Possession
- bringing into Canada, offence, *CC* 357
 - exportation prohibited *in rem*, *CC* 355.3
 - importation prohibited *in rem*, *CC* 355.3
 - possession for purpose of trafficking, *CC* 355.4, 355.5
 - trafficking in, *CC* 355.2, 355.5
- Prospectus**
- false, *CC* 400
- Protection of Persons Enforcing Law**, *see also* defence
- judicial officers
 - no proceedings when conviction quashed, *CC* 783
 - master of ship, *CC* 44
 - parent or schoolteacher, *CC* 43
 - person enforcing law, *CC* 25(1)
 - assisting peace officer, *CC* 25(1), 28, 31
 - execution of process, *CC* 25(2), 28, 29(3)
 - as included offence, *CC* 662(5)
 - lawful arrests, *CC* 25(4)
 - preventing escape, *CC* 25(5)
 - from a penitentiary, *CC* 25(5)
 - suppressing riot, *CC* 32, 33
 - use of force, *CC* 25(3), 27
 - deadly force, *CC* 25(3), (4), (5)
 - excessive force, *CC* 26
 - self-preservation, *CC* 25(3)
 - public officers, *CC* 25
 - surgeon performing operation, *CC* 45

Index

Protection of Privacy, *see* Interception of Private Communications

Provincial Court Judge (formerly Magistrate), *CC* 2, 483, 553, 554(1)

Provincial Laws

- application of, *IA* 8.1
- language of court and, *CC* 582
- proof of service and, *CC* 4(6.1)
- service in accordance with, *CC* 701.1

Provocation, *see also* Manslaughter

- illegal arrest and provocation, *CC* 232(4)
- provoked assault, *CC* 35
- reduction of murder to manslaughter, *CC* 232(1)
- what constitutes, *CC* 232(2)

Prowling at Night, *CC* 177

Psychiatric Observation, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder)

Public, *see* exclusion of public and publicity

Public Conveyance

- fraud in fare collection, *CC* 393(1)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
- fraudulently obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
- interfering with transportation facilities, *CC* 248

Public Document

- certified copy as evidence, *CEA* 24, 25

Public Interest Immunity, *see* Privilege

Public Mischief, *CC* 140

Public Officer, *see also* Police Officer

- assault on, *CC* 270(1)(a)
- authorization to commit unlawful acts and omissions, *see* Law Enforcement Immunity
- breach of trust, *CC* 122
- bribery, *CC* 120
- disability on conviction, *CC* 748(2)
- failure to assist, *CC* 129(b)
- false return, *CC* 399
- misconduct executing process, *CC* 128
- obstructing, *CC* 129(a)
- personation, *CC* 130, 130.1
- protection, *CC* 25
- “public officer”, *CC* 2

- use of force, *CC* 25
- excessive force, *CC* 26
- vacancy in office on conviction, *CC* 748(1)
- weapons, *CC* 117.07; *CC* Reg. 98-466 generally

Public Peace, *see* Breach of Peace

Public Place

- offences in public place
- causing disturbance, *CC* 175(1)(a)
- indecent act, *CC* 173(1)
- indecent exhibition, *CC* 163(2)(b), 175(1)(c)
- loitering, *CC* 175(1)(c)
- nudity, *CC* 174(1)(a)
- soliciting, *CC* 213
- “public place”, *CC* 150, 197(1), 319(7)

Public Revenue

- false statement or return, *CC* 399

Public Seal

- forgery, *CC* 369(c)

Public Stores

- distinguishing mark
- applying or removing, *CC* 417(1)
- prescription, *CC* 416
- military stores
- receiving, *CC* 420
- “public stores”, *CC* 2
- selling defective stores, *CC* 418(1)
- loss of capacity to contract, *CC* 750(3), (4)
- unlawful transactions, *CC* 417(2)
- presumption, *CC* 421(2)

Public Transit Operator

- assault against
- aggravating factor, *CC* 269.01(1)
- definitions re, *CC* 269.01(2)
- defined, *CC* 269.01(2)

Public Utility

- breach of contract likely to interrupt, *CC* 422

Publication, *see also* Libel; Obscenity

- admission or confession at preliminary, *CC* 542(2)
- ban on, *see* Publicity

Index

Publication (*cont'd*)

- defamatory libel, *CC* 299, *see also* Defamatory Libel
- evidence from preliminary, *CC* 539, 542(2)
- obscene matter, *CC* 163
- consent to prosecution after seizure, *CC* 164(7)
- punishment, *CC* 169
- prohibitions
 - evidence taken at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 539
 - evidence taken at show cause hearing, *CC* 517
 - identity of complainant or witness, *CC* 486.4, 486.5, 810.5
 - sexual activity of complainant, *CC* 276
 - when jury separated, *CC* 648
- publishing judicial proceedings
 - not defamatory libel, *CC* 305
- punishment, *CC* 169
- restriction when jury separated, *CC* 648
- rules of court, *CC* 482(4)
- seditious libel, *CC* 59
- sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584
- sexual offences
 - identity of complainant, *CC* 486.4

Publication Ban, *see* Publicity

Publicity

- non-disclosure of witness's identity, *CC* 486.31
- order restricting publication
 - application, *CC* 486.4, 486.5, 672.501(5), 810.5
 - factors to be considered, *CC* 486.5, 672.501(3)
 - for certain offences, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
 - juror identity, to protect, *CC* 631(6)
- prohibition (ban) re
 - child pornography, *CC* 672.501(2)
 - evidence at preliminary inquiry, *CC* 539, 542(2)
 - evidence at show cause hearing
 - judicial interim release, *CC* 517, 520(9), 521(10)
 - identity of complainant, *CC* 486.4, 486.5, 810.5; *YCJA* 111, 112
 - identity of juror, *CC* 631(6)

- not criminally responsible, *CC* 672.501(3)
- sexual offence, *CC* 672.501(1)
- trial information where jury not present, *CC* 648
- witness under, *CC* 18, 486.3; *YCJA* 111, 112
- young offenders, *YCJA* 69, 75, 110, 112

Punishment, *see also* Sentence; Youth Criminal Justice

- alternative measures
 - defined, *CC* 716
 - disclosure of records, *CC* 717.4
 - government records, *CC* 717.3
 - police records, *CC* 717.2
 - records of persons dealt with, *CC* 717.1
 - when may be used, *CC* 717(1)
 - admissions not admissible in evidence, *CC* 717(3)
 - laying of information, etc., *CC* 717(5)
 - no bar to proceedings, *CC* 717(4)
 - restriction on use, *CC* 717(2)
- certiorari to review, *CC* 777(2)
- conditional sentence, *CC* 742.1
- degrees of punishment, *CC* 718.3
- fine
 - and other punishment, *CC* 734(4), (5)
- default in payment
 - imprisonment in default
 - commencement of term, *CC* 719(1), (5)
 - consecutive terms, *CC* 718.3(4)
 - cumulative punishments, *CC* 718.3(5)
 - limit on terms, *CC* 718.3(3), 734(4), (5), 787(2)
 - reduction on part payment, *CC* 734.8
 - sentence by summary conviction court, *CC* 787(2)
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 734.7(1)–(2)
- discretion of court, *CC* 718.3, 734.7
- disposition of proceeds, *CC* 734.4
- fine option program, *CC* 736
- in lieu of other punishment, *CC* 734(1)
- licences, permits, *CC* 734.5
- organizational accused, *CC* 735

Index

Punishment (*cont'd*)

- partial payment, *CC* 734.8
- payment not waiver of appeal, *CC* 820(1)
- recovery
 - fine on organization, *CC* 735
- remission, *CC* 748.1
- stay of payment, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1)
- time for payment, *CC* 734.1
- victim fine surcharge, *CC* 737
- greater punishment for subsequent offence
 - gaming and betting, *CC* 202(2)
 - pardon not affecting, *CC* 748(4)
 - use of firearm in commission of offence, *CC* 84(5), (6), 85(3)(b)
- greater punishment for terrorist activity, *CC* 83.27
 - notice to offender, *CC* 83.27(2)
- imprisonment
 - calculation of term, *CC* 735
 - commencement of term, *CC* 719(3)–(5)
 - conditional sentence
 - compulsory conditions, *CC* 742.3
 - firearm, etc., prohibitions, *CC* 742.2
 - imposing of, *CC* 742.1
 - procedure on breach of condition, *CC* 742.6
 - reading and delivery of order, *CC* 742.3(3), (4)
 - supervisor may propose changes to conditions, *CC* 742.4
 - suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
 - transfer of order, *CC* 742.5
 - where person imprisoned for new offence, *CC* 742.7
 - fine in lieu, *CC* 734
 - organizations, *CC* 735
 - intermittent, *CC* 732(1)
 - legality of detention, *CC* 775
 - life imprisonment, *CC* 745, *see also* Parole
 - prison or penitentiary, *CC* 743.1
 - sentence served according to regulations, *CC* 743.3
 - where no other provision, *CC* 743
- liability limited, *CC* 6(1)(b)
- minimum punishment, *CC* 718.3(2), 734
- non-communication order, *CC* 743.21
- organizations, *CC* 727(4), 734.6, 735
- parole ineligibility, *CC* 743.6, 745–745.51
- principles of sentence
 - fundamental principle, *CC* 718.1
 - other sentencing principles, *CC* 718.2
- procedure and evidence
 - copies of documents, *CC* 722.1
 - information accepted, *CC* 724
 - disputed facts, *CC* 724(3)
 - relevant information, *CC* 726.1
 - where jury, *CC* 724(2)
 - offender may speak to sentence, *CC* 726
 - other offences, *CC* 725
 - previous convictions, *CC* 727
 - proof of certificate of analyst, *CC* 729
 - reasons for sentence, *CC* 726.2
 - report by probation officer, *CC* 721
 - sentence justified by any court, *CC* 728
 - sentencing proceedings, *CC* 720
 - submissions on facts, *CC* 723
 - victim impact statement, *CC* 722
- purpose of sentencing, *CC* 718
- subsequent conviction
 - pardon not affecting punishment, *CC* 748(4)
- terrorism
 - additional, for “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.27
 - notice to offender, *CC* 83.27(2)
 - aggravating circumstance, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - sentencing principles, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)

Pyramid Selling, *CC* 206(1)(e)

Quebec, *CC* 2, 164(8), 183, 188(4), 320(8), 488.1(1), 493, 534, 552, 745.6(3), 772(2), 812; *IA* 8.1, 8.2

Queen

- alarming the Queen
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
 - statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- bodily harm or assassination, *CC* 46(1)(a)

Index

Queen (*cont'd*)

- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- punishment, *CC* 47(1), (4)
- specific charge of high treason, *CC* 582
- demise of Crown, *IA* 46

Race, *see* Equality

Radio, *see also* Telecommunication Service

- false message, *CC* 372(1)

Railway Equipment

- breach of contract likely to delay, *CC* 422(1)(e)
- fraud in obtaining transportation, *CC* 393(3)
- interfering with safety of persons, *CC* 248

Real Property

- fraudulent concealment of title documents, *CC* 385(1)
- fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386
- ownership, *CC* 588

Reasons for Judgment

- furnishing to court of appeal, *CC* 682(2)
- grounds of dissent on appeal, *CC* 677
- reserving decision, *CC* 645(4)

Receipt

- fraudulent receipt under *Bank Act*, *CC* 390
- photograph as evidence, *CEA* 31(2)
- purported receipt, *CC* 388
- valuation, *CC* 4(3)

Receiver General

- payment of penalties, *CC* 723(2)

Receiving, *see* Possession

Recognizance, *see also* Judicial Interim Release; Terrorism

- acknowledgment in false name, *CC* 405
- arrest of accused
 - on another charge, *CC* 765
 - on application of surety, *CC* 766, 767
- arrest not vacating, *CC* 765
- before officer in charge
 - confirmation or cancellation by justice, *CC* 508
 - failure to appear, *CC* 145
 - laying of information, *CC* 505
- conditions in, *CC* 810(3.02)

- default
 - application for forfeiture, *CC* 771(1)
 - endorsement, *CC* 770
- deposit of money or other valuable security
 - transfer on forfeiture, *CC* 771(4)
- transmission to clerk on default, *CC* 770(4)
- effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
- effect of remand to another jurisdiction, *CC* 453(b)
- entering into on holiday, *CC* 20
- forfeiture
 - application, *CC* 762(1)
 - committal of sureties, *CC* 773
 - payment of penalties, *CC* 734.4
- form, *CC* Form 32
- offences, to prevent, *see* peace, to keep
- on certiorari application, *CC* 779
- on release pending appeal or new trial, *CC* 679(5)
 - arrest after release, *CC* 679(6)
 - on summary conviction appeal, *CC* 816, 817, 818
- peace, to keep
 - breach of, *CC* 811
 - criminal organization offence feared, *CC* 810.01
 - damage feared, *CC* 810
 - forced marriage, *CC* 810.02
 - forms, Forms 23, 32
 - injury feared, *CC* 810
 - intimidation of justice system participants feared, *CC* 810.01
 - marriage under age of 16 years, *CC* 810.02
 - serious personal injury offence feared, *CC* 810.02
 - sexual offence feared, *CC* 810.1
 - terrorism offence feared, *CC* 810.011
 - terrorist activity feared, *CC* 83.3
 - young persons, against, *YCJA* 14(4), 20(2)
- recognizance of witness at preliminary, *CC* 550
 - default, *CC* 705(2)
 - recognizance after arrest, *CC* 706
- refusal to enter into, *CC* 810(3.01)
- sheriff's certificate of committal, *CC* 766(3)

Index

Recognizance (*cont'd*)

- sureties
- additional sureties, *CC* 764(2)
- application for relief, *CC* 766
- arrest of accused, *CC* 766(2)
- committal on forfeiture, *CC* 73
- discharge, *CC* 764(3)
- render of accused, *CC* 766, 767
- rights reserved, *CC* 768
- terrorist activity/offences to prevent, *see* Terrorism
- time in force, *CC* 523, 735, 763, 764
- transfer of order, *CC* 810.22
- vacating, *CC* 523(2), 766
- not vacated by arrest on other charge, *CC* 765
- video conference, appearance via, *CC* 810.21

Record, *see also* Document; Register

- automobile master key sales, *CC* 353(3)
- bank record as evidence, *CEA* 29
- business record as evidence, *CEA* 30
- false extract or copy, *CC* 378
- Imperial record
- proof, *CEA* 20
- judicial proceeding
- custody of record, *CC* 559(2)
- entering of particulars, *CC* 587(3)(b)
- entitlement of Minister of Justice, *CC* 682(5)
- entitlement of parties to appeal, *CC* 682(4)
- entry of stay of proceedings, *CC* 579(1)
- furnishing to court of appeal, *CC* 682(2)
- indictment amended, *CC* 625
- transmission, *CC* 543, 570, 599, 682(2), 821
- change of venue, *CC* 599(3), (4)
- preliminary inquiry, *CC* 551

Record Suspension

- civil disabilities, removal of, *CC* 750(2)
- DNA orders and, *DNA* 10(8)
- SOIRA orders and
- domestic offenders, *CC* 490.015(3), (5)
- international offenders, *CC* 490.026(4), (5)

Reduction of Imprisonment on Partial Payment, *see* Compensation and Restitution

Re-election, *see* Election (Mode of Trial)

Register

- destroying or defacing, *CC* 377(1)
- false extract, *CC* 378
- fraudulent registration of title, *CC* 386

Registrar

- referral of appeal for summary determination, *CC* 685

Regulations

- by Governor in Council
- “designated offence”, defining, *CC* 462.3(2)
- law enforcement, concerning, *CDA* 55(2)–(2.1)
- miscarriages of justice, respecting, *CC* 696.6
- proof
- judicial notice, *CC* 781(2); *CEA* 21, 22
- “serious offence”, defining, *CC* 467.1(4)
- service of sentence according to regulations, *CC* 732(1)
- young offenders, *YCJA* 154

Release from Custody, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- by peace officer
- where arrested with warrant, *CC* 499
- where arrested without warrant, *CC* 498(1)
- contents of
- appearance notice, *CC* 500, Form 9
- undertaking, *CC* 501

Religious Worship

- disturbance, *CC* 176

Remand, *see* Adjourment (Remands)

Remand for Observation, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder)

Remote Attendance

- accused, *CC* 715.23–715.243
- attendance, *CC* 715.21
- audioconference provisions, *CC* 715.22
- cessation, *CC* 715.222
- judge, *CC* 715.26
- juries, *CC* 715.27

Index

Remote Attendance (*cont'd*)

- justice, *CC* 715.36
- participants, *CC* 715.25
- reasons, *CC* 715.221
- principles, *CC* 715.21, 715.22
- videoconference provisions, *CC* 715.22

Res Judicata, *CC* 8, 12; *CA* Part I 11(h), *see also* Plea

Rescue, *see* Escape and Rescue

Residential Premises, *see* Dwelling-House

Resisting Arrest

- assault with intent, *CC* 270(1)(b)
- causing death
- first degree murder, *CC* 231(4)

Restitution

- ability to pay, *CC* 739.1
- bodily harm, *CC* 738(1)(b), (c), 738(2)
- civil remedy not affected, *CC* 741.2
- claim form, *CC* Form 34.1
- condition of probation, *CC* 738(1), (2)
- fraud offences, for, *CC* Form 34.1
- more than one person, *CC* 739.3
- notice of orders, *CC* 741.1
- order for restitution, *CC* 491.1
- payment under order, *CC* 739.2
- person acting in good faith, to, *CC* 739
- powers of court on appeal, *CC* 689(1), 822(1), 839(2)
- priority to forfeiture order, *CC* 740
- property, *CC* 738(1)(a), 738(2)
- public authority, *CC* 739.4
- rules of court, *CC* 482(3)(d)(iv)
- seized property, *CC* 489.1
- suspension of order, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6), 822(1), 839(2)

Restricted Drugs, *see* Drug Offences

Retroactivity

- prohibition against laws, *CA* Part I 11(g)

Return

- false return by public officer, *CC* 399
- sheriff's return, *CC* 773

Revenue Paper

- defined, *CC* 321
- making or possessing, *CC* 369

Review Boards, *see also* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder); Fitness to Stand Trial

- appeals from, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
- assessment orders, *see* Assessments (Mental Disorder)
- composition
 - chairperson, *CC* 672.4(1)
 - members, *CC* 672.39
 - quorum, *CC* 672.41(1)
 - transitional, *CC* 672.4(2), 672.41(2)
- dispositions and disposition hearings, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
- establishment of, *CC* 672.38
- inter-provincial transfers, *see* Inter-Provincial Transfers (Mental Disorder)
- powers, *CC* 672.43
- “Review Board”, *CC* 672.1(1)
- review of dispositions, *see* Dispositions and Disposition Hearings (Mental Disorder)
- rules, *CC* 672.44
- sex offender information registration
 - duty to notify subject of discharge, *CC* 490.02915(2)
 - duty to notify subject of order, *CC* 490.018, 490.02915(2)
 - entitlement to copy of order, *CC* 490.018(1)(d)(i)
- stay of proceedings — permanently unfit accused
 - notice to accused, *CC* 672.851(2)
 - power to recommend, *CC* 672.851(1)

Reward

- recovery of goods obtained by crime, *CC* 142

Right to Counsel, *see* Counsel

Right not to be Arbitrarily Detained or Imprisoned, *CA* Part I 9

Right to Life and Liberty, *CBR* 1(a); *CA* Part I 7; *CRA* 9

Riot

- duty to disperse or arrest, *CC* 33
- neglect of duty, *CC* 69
- failure to disperse, *CC* 68(b), (c)
- hindering reading of proclamation, *CC* 68(a)

Index

Riot (*cont'd*)

- proclamation, CC 67, 68
- protection of persons enforcing law, CC 32, 33
- punishment, CC 65
- • where identity concealed, CC 65(2)
- riot defined, CC 64
- use of force to suppress, CC 32

Robbery

- armed robbery, CC 343(d)
- offences, CC 98.1, 343
- punishment/sentence
- • DNA order on conviction discharge, CC 487.04, 487.051
- • general, CC 344(1)(b)
- • where firearm stolen, CC 98.1
- • where firearm used, CC 344(1)(a), (a.1)
- • • subsequent offences, CC 344(2), (3)
- • where home invasion involved, CC 348.1
- • where intent to steal firearm, CC 98.1
- stopping mail with intent, CC 345
- to steal firearm, CC 98.1

Royal Canadian Mounted Police

- assisting deserter, CC 56

Royal Prerogative of Mercy, CC 749, 751

Rules of Court

- general, CC 482
- judicial notice, CC 781(2)
- power to make, CC 482(1), (2), 482.1
- publication, CC 482(4)
- review of parole eligibility, CC 745.64
- subject-matter, CC 482(3)
- taking of commission evidence, CC 714
- uniform rules, CC 482(5)

Sabotage

- mischief, CC 430
- offence, CC 52
- • evidence of overt acts, CC 55
- statement in indictment, CC 581(4)

Safe-Breaking, *see also* Breaking and Entering; Break-in Instruments

- possession of instruments, CC 351(1)

Sanity, *see also* Mental Disorder

- presumption of, no mental disorder, CC 16(2)

Saskatchewan, CC 2, 164(8), 188(4), 320(8), 493, 552, 745.6(3), 812, 814(1)

Schoolteacher

- correction of pupil, CC 43
- • excessive force, CC 26

Scurrilous Matter

- delivery by mail, CC 168
- • punishment, CC 169

Seal of Court

- forms not requiring, CC 849(2)
- • sealing order, CC 487.3

Search and Seizure, *see also* Forfeiture; Proceeds of Crime; Search Warrants; Terrorist Group

- assistance order, CC 487.02
- banking record, CEA 29(7)
- cocks in cock-pit, CC 447(2)
- counterfeit and equipment, CC 462(2)
- crime comic, CC 164
- detention of things seized, CC 490
- disorderly house, CC 199
- disposition of things seized, CC 117.05, 490(9), (11)
- drugs, CDA 11–13
- explosives, CC 492
- firearms
- • forfeiture of seized thing, CC 117.03(3)
- • no finding or application, CC 117.06
- • return of seized thing, CC 117.03(2)
- • seizure on failure to produce authorization, CC 117.03(1)
- • without warrant, CC 117.02, 117.04(2), (3)
- general warrant, CC 487.01
- • electronic surveillance, CC 487.01(4), (5)
- hate propaganda, CC 320(2)–(7), 320.1
- management of seized property
- • destruction of property pursuant to order, CC 490.81(4)–(7)
- • duration of order, CC 490.81(8)
- • power of court to order, CC 490.81(1), (7)
- • power to manage, CC 490.81(1), (3)–(4)

Index

Search and Seizure (*cont'd*)

- • variation of order, *CC* 490.81(9)
- minerals and precious metals, *CC* 395
- obscene matter, *CC* 164
- photographic evidence of property, *CC* 491.2(1)
 - • admissibility, *CC* 491.2(2)
 - • attendance for examination, *CC* 491.2(6)
 - • certificate, *CC* 491.2(3)
 - • notice of intention to produce, *CC* 491.2(5)
 - • production of property, *CC* 491.2(7)
 - • secondary evidence, *CC* 491.2(4)
- preservation of things seized, *CC* 490
- report by peace officer, *CC* 489.1(1)(b)
- restitution of seized property, *CC* 489.1(1)(a)
- terrorist property, *see* Terrorist Group
- theft by bailee, *CC* 324
- transmittal to clerk of court, *CC* 490
- warrant, *see* Search Warrants

Search Warrants, *see also* Search and Seizure; Telewarrants

- application for, *CC* 117.04(1)
- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- detention of things seized, *CC* 490
 - • appeal from disposition order, *CC* 490(17)
 - • basis for detention, *CC* 490(1)
 - • copies of returned documents, *CC* 490(13), (14)
 - • detention pending appeal, *CC* 490(12)
 - • disposal of seized items, *CC* 490(9), (11), 490.01
 - • examination by person interested, *CC* 490(15), (16)
 - • further detention, *CC* 490(2), (3)
 - • return of seized property, *CC* 490(5)–(11), 490.01
- execution of warrant
 - • execution by day unless otherwise provided, *CC* 488
 - • execution in another territorial division, *CC* 487(2), (4), Form 28
 - • journalistic sources, *CC* 488.01–488.02
 - • seizure of explosives, *CC* 492
 - • seizure of items not specified, *CC* 489
- form of warrant, *CC* 487(3), Form 5

- information to obtain warrant
 - • form, *CC* Form 1
 - • requirement, *CC* 487(1)
 - • sealing order, *CC* 487.3
- management of seized property, *see* Search and Seizure
- report by peace officer
 - • form, *CC* 489.1(3), Form 5.2
 - • requirement, *CC* 489.1(1), (3)
- restriction on publicity, *CC* 487.2
- return of things seized, *CC* 489.1(1), 490(1)(a), 490(5)–(11), 490.01
- seizure of things not specified, *CC* 489
- solicitor-client claims, *see* Solicitor-Client Privilege
- specialized warrants
 - • controlled substances, *CDA* 11(1)
 - • counterfeit, *CC* 462(2)
 - • disorderly houses, *CC* 199
 - • drugs, *CDA* 11(1)
 - • hate propaganda, *CC* 320(1), 320.1
 - • lumber or lumbering equipment, *CC* 339(3)
 - • obscene material, *CC* 164(1)
 - • precious metals, *CC* 395
 - • proceeds of crime, *CC* 462.32, 489
 - • telewarrants, *CC* 487.1

Second-Hand Goods

- sale without disclosure, *CC* 411
- • forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- • punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Secret Commission, *CC* 426

Secure Electronic Signatures

- admissibility, *CC* 845
- certification authority, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 1, 4
- digital signature certificate, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 1–3
- definitions, *CEA* 31.8; *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 1, 2
- presumptions re, *CEA* 31.4; *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, s. 5
- process, prescribed, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 2–5
- technology, prescribed, *CEA* Reg. 2005-30, ss. 2–5

Index

Securities

- affecting public market, *CC* 380(2)
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
- non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
- record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
- broker selling for own account, *CC* 384
- defrauding public or person of valuable security, *CC* 380(1)
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
- minimum punishment, *CC* 380(1.1)
- non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
- prohibition order, *CC* 380.2
- restitution order, *CC* 738, 739, Form 34.1
- destruction of valuable security, *CC* 340(b)
- false prospectus, *CC* 400
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
- non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
- record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
- falsification or destruction, *CC* 397(1)
- gaming in stocks, *CC* 383(1)
- insider trading, *CC* 382.1
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
- non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
- record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
- manipulating exchange transactions, *CC* 382
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
- non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
- record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
- printing or using likeness of bank or government securities, *CC* 457(1), (2)
- tipping, *CC* 382.1(2)
- aggravating circumstances, *CC* 380.1(1)–(1.1)
- non-mitigating factors, *CC* 380.1(2)
- record of sentencing factors, *CC* 380.1(3)
- “valuable security”, *CC* 2
- valuation, *CC* 4(2)

Sedition

- armed forces, *CC* 62
- punishment, *CC* 61
- seditious conspiracy, *CC* 59(3)
- seditious intention, *CC* 59(4)
- exception, *CC* 60
- seditious libel, *CC* 59(2)
- proof, *CC* 584(3)
- sufficiency of counts, *CC* 584(1), (2)
- seditious words, *CC* 59(1)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(v)

Seizure. *see* Search and Seizure; Search Warrants; Telewarrants; Solicitor-Client Privilege

Self Defence, *CC* 34–35, *see also* Defences (Statutory)

Self-Incrimination

- answers to incriminating questions, *CEA* 5(2); *CA* Part I 13
- non-compellability as witness against self, *CA* Part I 11(c), Part I 13
- right to silence, *CA* Part I 7; *YCJA* 146(2)(b)

Sentence. *see also* Compensation and Restitution; Costs; Discharge; Fine; Prohibition Order; Punishment

- appeal against sentence, *CC* 687, 822(1), 839(2)
- commencement, *CC* 719
- consecutive sentence, *CC* 718.3(4), 745.21, 745.51
- delay for treatment, *CC* 720(2)
- indeterminate detention, *CC* 753, 753.01
- appeal, *CC* 759
- interim release not part of term, *CC* 719(2)
- intimate partner, violence involving, *CC* 718.3(8)
- non-communication order, *CC* 743.21
- order for compensation, *CC* 738
- parole ineligibility order, *CC* 743.6
- purpose, principles and objectives, *CC* 718–718.21
- report by probation officer, *CC* 721(1)
- subsequent conviction
- pardon not affecting sentence, *CC* 748(4)
- time spent in custody as affecting, *CC* 719(3)

Index

Sentence (*cont'd*)

- exception, *CC* 719(3.1)
- reasons, *CC* 719(3.2)
- record of proceedings, *CC* 719(3.2)
- validity not affected, *CC* 719(3.4)
- variation on certiorari, *CC* 777(2)
- victim fine surcharge, *CC* 737
- victim impact statement, *CC* 722(1)
 - copies, *CC* 722.1
- vulnerability, *CC* 718.04, 718.201
- vulnerable persons, offences involving, *CC* 718.04
- where sentence not specifically provided, *CC* 126, 127, 743
- young offender
 - transfer of jurisdiction, *CC* 743.5

Servant, *see* Employment

Service, *see also* Notice

- in accordance with provincial laws, *CC* 4(6.1), 701.1
- on Sunday or holiday, *CC* 20
- proof of service of any document, *CC* 4(6)–(7)
 - in accordance with provincial laws, *CC* 4(6.1)
- summons, *CC* 4(7), 509(2)

Severance, *CC* 551.3(1)(g)(v), 591(3)–(6)

Sex Offender Information Registration

- appeals
 - compliance orders, *CC* 490.014
 - exemption orders
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.024
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02906
 - termination orders
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.017, 490.029
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.0291
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02914
- Canada Border Services Agency
- collection of information
- definitions, *see* Definitions
- disclosure of information
 - authorized, *CC* 490.03
- exemption orders

- domestic offenders
 - appeals re, *CC* 490.024
 - application for, *CC* 490.023
 - deemed application, *CC* 490.028
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.025
- offenders convicted abroad
 - appeals re, *CC* 490.02906
 - application for, *CC* 490.02905
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.02905(5), 490.02907
- forms
 - notice of obligation to comply with SOIRA, *CC* 490.019, Form 53, 490.02901, Form 54
 - order to comply with SOIRA, *CC* 490.012(1)–(2), Form 52
- information management
- interpretation of legislation, *CC* 490.011(2)
- offences
 - certificate evidence to prove, *CC* 490.031(3)–(5)
 - non-compliance with orders, *CC* 490.031
 - provision of false or misleading information, *CC* 490.0311
- order to comply with requirements
 - appeal from, *CC* 490.014
 - commencement, *CC* 490.013(1)
 - duration, *CC* 490.013
 - duties of court, *CC* 490.012, 490.018
 - failure to make, *CC* 490.012(4), 490.0312
 - form, *CC* 490.012(1)–(2), Form 52
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.018
 - powers of court, *CC* 490.012, 490.018
- termination order
 - appeal from, *CC* 490.017
 - application for, *CC* 490.016
 - duties of court re, *CC* 490.016
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.016(3), 490.017(2)
 - powers of court re, *CC* 490.016
 - reasons for decision re, *CC* 490.016(2)
 - right to apply for, *CC* 490.015(1)
- registration requirements
 - exemption orders
 - appeal from, *CC* 490.024, 490.02906

Index

- Sex Offender Information Registration (*cont'd*)
 - application for, *CC* 490.023, 490.02905
 - deemed application, *CC* 490.028
 - duties of court re, *CC* 490.023, 490.02905
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 490.023(1.1)
 - notice requirements, *CC* 490.025, 490.02905(5), 490.02907
 - powers of court re, *CC* 490.023, 490.02905
 - reasons for decision, *CC* 490.023(3)
 - removal of information from database, *CC* 490.023(4), 490.02905(4)
 - right to apply for, *CC* 490.023(1)
 - form, *CC* 490.019, Form 53, 490.02901, Form 54
 - notice of
 - persons who may be served, *CC* 490.02, 490.02902
 - service of, *CC* 490.021, 490.02903
 - order to comply with, *see* order to comply with requirements
 - offenders' obligations
 - commencement date, *CC* 490.022(1), 490.02904(1)
 - compliance generally, *CC* 490.019, 490.02901
 - duration of, *CC* 490.022(3), 490.02904(3)
 - end date, *CC* 490.022(2), 490.02904(2)
 - termination orders
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015–490.017, 490.026–490.028
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908–490.02909
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912–490.02913
 - regulations, power to make
 - federal, *CC* 490.032
 - reporting requirements
 - correctional officials' obligations
 - notice before release, *CC* 490.02915(1)
 - offenders' obligations
 - arrival in Canada, offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02911
 - change of information, notification of, re, *CC* 490.02911(2); *SOIRA* 4.1, 5.1
 - information provision, re, *CC* 490.02911
 - reporting dates, *CC* 490.02911(1), *CC* 490.02911(2);
 - subsequent obligation, *CC* 490.02911(2)
 - young offenders, *CC* 490.011(2)
 - Review Board's obligations
 - notice on disposition, *CC* 490.02915(2)
 - termination orders
 - appeal from
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.017, 490.029
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.0291
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02914
 - application for
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015, 490.026
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912
 - deemed application, *CC* 490.028
 - duties of court re
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016, 490.027
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 490.015(6), 490.026(6)
 - notice requirements
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016(3), 490.017(2), 490.027(3), 490.029(2)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909(3), 490.0291(2)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913(3), 490.02914(2)
 - powers of court re
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016, 490.027
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913
 - re-application
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015(5), 490.026(5)



Index

- Sex Offender Information Registration (*cont'd*)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908(4)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912(4)
 - reasons for decision
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.016(2), 490.027(2)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02909(2)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02913(2)
 - time for application
 - domestic offender, *CC* 490.015(1)–(3), (5), 490.026(2)–(5)
 - offender convicted abroad, *CC* 490.02908(2)–(4)
 - transferred offender, *CC* 490.02912(2)–(4)
 - young offenders, rights re, *CC* 490.011(2)
 - Sexual Activity Evidence**
 - admissible evidence of, *CC* 276(2), (3)
 - conditions of admissibility, *CC* 276(2)
 - considerations/factors, *CC* 276(3)
 - general rule of admissibility, *CC* 276(1)
 - interpretation, *CC* 276(4)
 - Sexual Activity (Householder Permitting)**, *CC* 171, *see also* Child
 - removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
 - Sexual Activity (Procuring)**, *CC* 170, *see also* Child; Sexual Services
 - removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(c)
 - Sexual Assault**, *see also* Trafficking, Persons
 - aggravated, *CC* 273
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where firearm used, *CC* 273(2)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 273(3), (4)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 272(2)(a.2)
 - causing bodily harm, *CC* 272
 - “bodily harm” defined, *CC* 2
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where firearm used, *CC* 272(2)(a), (a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 272(3), (4)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
 - consent, *CC* 150.1, 265(3), 273.1(1)
 - honest belief, *CC* 265(4), 273.2
 - of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - mistaken belief as to age, *CC* 150.1(4), (6)
 - offence, *CC* 271
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 271(a), (b)
 - party to offence, *CC* 272(1)(d)
 - rules of evidence
 - corroboration, *CC* 274
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2
 - recent complaint, *CC* 275
 - sexual activity evidence, *see* Sexual Activity Evidence
 - sexual reputation, *CC* 277
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2
 - videotaped complaint, *CC* 715.1
 - safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5
 - spouse, *CC* 278
 - threats to third party, *CC* 272(1)(b)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
 - with weapon, *CC* 272(1)(a)
 - internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
 - punishment where firearm used, *CC* 272(1)(a), 273(2)(a.1)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 272(3), (4)
 - punishment where victim under 16, *CC* 273(2)(a.2)
 - United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)
- Sexual Exploitation**
 - consent of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)
 - disabled person, of
 - consent

Index

Sexual Exploitation (*cont'd*)

- accused's belief as to consent, *CC* 153.1(6)
- belief in consent not a defence, *CC* 153.1(5)
- definition of, *CC* 153.1(2)
- no consent obtained, *CC* 153.1(3), (4)
- offence, *CC* 153.1(1)
- inference, *CC* 153.1(2)
- person with disability, *CC* 153.1
- mistake of age, *CC* 150.1(5)
- offence, *CC* 153(1)
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- punishment, *CC* 153(1.1)
- recognizance to prevent offence, *CC* 810.1
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(b)
- rules of evidence, *see* Sexual Assault; Sexual Activity Evidence
- safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5

Sexual Intercourse

- completion of act, *CC* 4(5)

Sexual Interference

- accused aged twelve or thirteen, *CC* 150.1(3)
- consent of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6)
- mistake of age, *CC* 150.1(4), (6)
- offence, *CC* 151
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(a)
- rules of evidence, *see* Sexual Assault; Sexual Activity Evidence
- safeguarding identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5

Sexual Offence

- breach, *CC* 811
- historic offences, *CC* 156
- recognizance, *CC* 810.1

Sexual Services, *see also* Avails; Disorderly House; Procuring; Soliciting; Trafficking, Persons

- advertisement of
 - definition of, *CC* 164(8)
 - immunity, *CC* 286.5(1)
 - offence, *CC* 286.4
- aiding and abetting, *CC* 286.5(2)

- commodification of, *CC* 286.1–286.5
- communicating to provide for consideration, *CC* 213(1.1)
- immunities re, *CC* 286.5
- interfering with traffic, *CC* 213(1)
- material benefit from
 - 18 years of age, from person under, *CC* 286.2(2)
 - aggravating factor, *CC* 286.2(6)
 - exception, whether, *CC* 286.2(4), (5)
 - generally, *CC* 286.2(1)
 - immunity, *CC* 286.5(1)
 - presumption, *CC* 286.2(3)
- obtaining
 - 18 years of age, from person under, *CC* 286.1(2)
 - convictions, sequence of, *CC* 286.1(4)
 - generally, *CC* 286.1(1)
 - “place” defined, *CC* 286.1(5)
 - “public place” defined, *CC* 286.1(5)
 - subsequent offences, *CC* 286.1(3)
- procuring
 - 18 years of age, from person under, *CC* 286.2(3)
 - generally, *CC* 286.3(1)

Sexual Touching (Invitation to)

- accused aged twelve or thirteen, *CC* 150.1(3)
- consent of person under 16, *CC* 150.1(1)–(2.2), (6)
- offence, *CC* 152
- order of prohibition, *CC* 161
- removal of child from Canada with intent, *CC* 273.3(1)(a)
- rules of evidence, *see* Sexual Assault; Sexual Activity Evidence

Severance, *see* Joinder of Accused and Counts

Sheriff

- as peace officer, *CC* 2
- certificate of committal, *CC* 766(3)
- committal of surety, *CC* 773(4)
- execution of writ of *fieri facias*, *CC* 772(1)
 - certificate of return, *CC* 773(1)
- murder as first degree, *CC* 231(4)(a)
- notice of committal, *CC* 560(1)(a), 560(2)
- notice of trial, *CC* 560

Index

Ship, *see also* Vessels; Maritime Navigation, International

- particular offences
- act of violence, *CC* 78.1(2)(a)
- destroys or causes damage, *CC* 78.1(2)(b)
- destroys or causes damage to maritime navigational facility, *CC* 78.1(2)(c)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- false communication, *CC* 78.1(3)
- places anything likely to cause damage, *CC* 78.1(2)(d)
- seizes or exercises control, *CC* 78.1(1)
- threats endangering safe navigation, *CC* 78.1(4)

Slug or Token

- fraudulent manufacture, sale or possession, *CC* 454

Solemn Declaration, *see* Affidavit

Soliciting, *CC* 213

Solicitor, *see also* Counsel

- fraudulent concealment of title document, *CC* 385
- interception of communications, *CC* 186(2), (3)
- privilege respecting documents, *CC* 488.1
- “solicitor”, *CC* 183

Solicitor-Client Privilege, *CC* 488.1

- application to determine issue, *CC* 488.1(3), (4)
- definitions
 - “custodian”, *CC* 488.1(1)
 - “document”, *CC* 488.1(1)
 - “judge”, *CC* 488.1(1)
 - “lawyer”, *CC* 488.1(1)
 - “officer”, *CC* 488.1(1)
- examination and copying, *CC* 488.1(2), (8)
- hearing of application
 - determination of issue, *CC* 488.1(4)(d)
 - inspection of documents, *CC* 488.1(4)(a), (b)
 - notice of hearing, *CC* 488.1(10)
 - order where no application, *CC* 488.1(6)
 - valid privilege claim, *CC* 488.1(5)
- seizure, *CC* 488.1(2)

Space Station

- definitions, *CC* 7(2.34)
- offence committed by Canadian crew member, *CC* 7(2.3)
- offence committed by crew member of Partner State, *CC* 7(2.31)
- proceedings by Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.32)
- consent of Attorney General of Canada, *CC* 7(2.33)

Specific Pleas, *see* Plea

Spouse, *see also* Marriage; Privilege

- as witness, *CEA* 4
- compulsion of, *CC* 18
- duty to provide necessaries, *CC* 215(1)(b)
- failure to provide necessaries, *CC* 215(2)
- necessaries provided by another no defence, *CC* 215(4)(d)
- punishment, *CC* 215(3)
- grandfathered individual, next of kin, *FA* 12(7)
- interview with, on firearms licence application, *FA* 55(2)
- intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(a)
 - exception, *CC* 423(2)
 - punishment, *CC* 423(1)
- privilege for communications, *CEA* 4(3)
- restitution to, *CC* 738(1)(c)
- sentencing principles protecting, *CC* 718.2(a)(ii)
- sexual assault by, *CC* 278
- sureties to protect, *CC* 810(1)

Stalking Another Person, *see* Criminal Harassment

Stamp

- as chattel, *CC* 4(2)
- as property, *CC* 2
- counterfeiting or mutilating, *CC* 376(1)(a)
- possession of counterfeit, *CC* 376(1)(b)
- “stamp”, *CC* 376(3)
- value, *CC* 4(2)

Statement of Account

- false, *CC* 400

Statement of Accused

- at preliminary, *CC* 541, 542
- publication, *CC* 542(2), (3)

Index

Statement of Accused (*cont'd*)

- use in evidence, *CC* 657
- inspection, *CC* 603
- young person, *YCJA* 10(4), 146

Statutes, *see also* Interpretation; Judicial Notice; Youth Criminal Justice

- application
 - common law, *CC* 8(3)
 - Criminal Code
 - Northwest Territories, *CC* 8(1)(a)
 - Yukon, *CC* 8(1)(b)
 - effect of business records provisions, *CEA* 30(1)
 - Identification of Criminals Act, *YCJA* 113(1)
 - law of England, *CC* 8(2)
 - offences under more than one Act, *CC* 12
 - pre-Confederation statutes offences abolished, *CC* 9(c)
- construction
 - cross-references, *CC* 3
 - expressions taken from other Acts, *CC* 4(4)
- disobeying statute, *CC* 15, 126
- evidence
 - Queen's Printer copies as evidence, *CEA* 19, 20(c), 21(b), 22(1)(b)
- proclamation
 - order to prohibit drilling, *CC* 70
 - proof, *CEA* 21, 22
 - Imperial proclamation, *CEA* 20
 - riot proclamation, *CC* 67, 68
- regulation
 - judicial notice, *CC* 781(2)
 - proof, *CEA* 21, 22
 - service of sentence according to regulations, *CC* 732(1)

Statutory Declaration, *see* Affidavit

Stay of Proceedings

- by Attorney General, *CC* 579(1)
- recommencement, *CC* 579(2)
- permanently unfit accused, against
 - appeal from stay, *CC* 672.852
 - assessment order on inquiry, *CC* 672.851(5)
 - effect of stay, *CC* 672.851(9)

- inquiry by court re, *CC* 672.851(1)
- notice to accused of recommendation, *CC* 672.851(2)
- order by court, *CC* 672.851(7), (8)
- recommendation by Review Board, *CC* 672.851(1)
- stay of judgment
 - not stayed for defect in jury process, *CC* 670
- stay pending appeal
 - payment of fine, *CC* 683(5)
 - recognizance, *CC* 683(5.1), (7)
 - re-sentencing and, *CC* 683(7)
 - revocation of stay, *CC* 686(6)
 - undertaking, *CC* 683(5.1), (7)
- summary conviction proceedings, *CC* 579(1), 795

Stocks and Shares, *see* Securities

Stolen Goods, *see also* Possession; Property Obtained by Crime

- bringing into Canada, *CC* 357
- taking reward for recovery, *CC* 142

Street Racing, *see* Criminal Negligence; Bodily Harm; Death; Motor Vehicles; Prohibition Order

Stupefying Drug

- to aid commission of offence, *CC* 246

Subpoena, *see also* Witness

- contents, *CC* 700
- issuance, *CC* 698, 699
- service, *CC* 701
- territorial effect, *CC* 702
- video links, *CC* 700.1

Suicide

- counselling or aiding, *CC* 241(1)
- consent not affecting liability, *CC* 14

Summary Conviction Proceedings

- adjournment, *CC* 803(1), (2)
- appeal, *see* Appeal (Summary Convictions)
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 786(1), 795
- conviction, *CC* 804
 - memorandum, *CC* 806(1)
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 806(2)
- costs, *CC* 809(1)
- evidence

Index

Summary Conviction Proceedings (*cont'd*)

- examination of witnesses, *CC* 802(2), (3)
- taking of evidence, *CC* 801(2)
- fees and allowances, *CC* 840
- information
 - amendment
 - dismissal, *CC* 799, 803(4), 804
 - order and certificate, *CC* 808
 - defined, *CC* 785
 - form, *CC* 788(1), 789
 - negating exceptions, *CC* 794(1)
 - reference to previous conviction, *CC* 789(2)
 - separate trial of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a), 795
 - sufficiency of counts, *CC* 581, 583, 795
- jurisdiction
 - one justice may act, *CC* 788(2)
 - territorial jurisdiction, *CC* 798
 - two or more justices, *CC* 790(2)
- limitation on proceedings, *CC* 786(2)
- previous conviction
 - reference in information, *CC* 789(2)
- “proceedings”, *CC* 785
- punishment, *CC* 787
 - costs, *CC* 809
 - joint offenders
 - disposal of penalties, *CC* 807
 - payment of fine not waiver of appeal, *CC* 820(1)
- “sentence”, *CC* 785
- “summary conviction court”, *CC* 785
- trial procedure, *CC* 795
 - adjournment, *CC* 803
 - adjudication, *CC* 804
 - appearance by defendant counsel or agent, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 800(2), (3), 802.1
 - non-appearance, *CC* 803(2), (3)
 - technological appearance, *CC* 650.02
 - trial proceedings, *CC* 650.01, 650.02, 800(1), 802.1
 - appearance by prosecutor
 - dismissal or adjournment on non-appearance, *CC* 799, 803(4)
 - technological appearance, *CC* 650.02
 - trial proceeding, *CC* 650.02, 800(1)

- arraignment, *CC* 801(1)
- conviction, *CC* 804
 - memorandum, *CC* 806(1)
 - warrant of committal, *CC* 806(2)
- dismissal of information, *CC* 799, 803(4), 804
 - order and certificate, *CC* 808
- *ex parte* trial, *CC* 803(2), (3)
- examination of witnesses, *CC* 802(2), (3)
- full answer and defence, *CC* 802(1)
- new trial
 - interim release, *CC* 822(3)
 - venue, *CC* 822(2)
- separate trial of counts, *CC* 591(3)(a)
- warrant of committal, *CC* 806(2), (3)

Summons

- appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, requiring, *CC* 650.01(4)
 - effect after direct indictment, *CC* 523(1.2)
 - failure to appear, *CC* 145, 512.1
 - summary conviction proceedings, *CC* 803(2), (3)
 - form and content, *CC* 509(1), (4), (5)
 - irregularity not affecting validity, *CC* 546
 - adjournment, *CC* 547
 - issuance
 - after laying of information, *CC* 507, 507.1, 509
 - on holiday, *CC* 20
 - power of one justice, *CC* 788(2)(b)
 - private prosecution, in, *CC* 507.1
 - upon failure to appear after adjournment, *CC* 485
 - person charged, to, *CC* Form 6
 - service
 - by peace officer, *CC* 509(2)
 - on designated counsel of record, *CC* 650.01
 - on organization, *CC* 703.2
 - signing in blank, *CC* 507(5), 507.1(8)
 - summons to show cause in seizure of obscene matter, *CC* 164(2)
 - time in force, *CC* 523, 736(2)
 - where jurisdiction lost, *CC* 485(2)
- ### Sunday
- service on, *CC* 20
 - taking of jury verdict, *CC* 654

Index

Superior Court of Criminal Jurisdiction

- defined, *CC* 2
- jurisdiction over offences, *CC* 468, 469
- power to make rules, *CC* 482(1)

Sureties to Keep Peace

- breach of recognizance, *CC* 811
- criminal organization offence feared, *CC* 810.01
- damage feared, *CC* 810
- forms, *CC* Forms 23, 32
- injury feared, *CC* 810
- intimidation of justice system participants feared, *CC* 810.01
- serious personal injury offence feared, *CC* 810.02
- sexual offence feared, *CC* 810.1
- terrorism offence feared, *CC* 810.011
- terrorist activity feared, *CC* 83.3
- young persons, against, *YCJA* 14(4), 20(2)

Surety, *see also* Recognizance

- declaration, *CC* Form 12
- indemnification
 - by surety, *CC* 139(1)(b)
 - of surety, *CC* 139(1)(a)
- render of accused, *CC* 766, 767
- rights of, *CC* 768
- substitution of, *CC* 767.1

Surgical Operation, *see also* Physician

- duty of knowledge, skill and care, *CC* 216
- surgeon protected, *CC* 45

Surveyor

- interference with boundary mark, *CC* 443(2)

Telecommunication Service, *see also* Radio

- device to obtain use without payment, *CC* 327
- equipment exempt from seizure, *CC* 199(6)
- means of telecommunication, *CC* 4(8)
- theft of service, *CC* 326(1)

Telegraph or Telegram

- equipment exempt from seizure, *CC* 199(6)
- false message, *CC* 372(1)
- messages facilitate betting, *CC* 199(1), (2)

Telephone

- equipment exempt from seizure, *CC* 199(6)

- false communication, *CC* 372(1)
- harassing communications, *CC* 372(3)
- indecent communications, *CC* 372(2)
- messages to facilitate betting, *CC* 202(1)(i)

Telewarrants, *see also* Search and Seizure

- generally, *CC* 487.1(1)–(11)
- means of telecommunication, *CC* 529.5

Tenant in Common

- theft, *CC* 328(d)

Territorial Division

- offences deemed committed in, *CC* 476
- offences in unorganized territory, *CC* 480(1)
- provisional districts or new divisions, *CC* 480(2)
- “territorial division”, *CC* 2

Territorial Jurisdiction, *see* Jurisdiction

Terrorism, *see also* Terrorist Financing; Terrorist Group

- annual reports
 - arrest warrants, re, *CC* 83.31(4)
 - investigative hearings, re, *CC* 83.31(4)
 - preventive arrests without warrant, re, *CC* 83.31(2)–(4)
- arrest, *CC* 83.3, *see also* preventive arrest
- bail, *see generally*; Judicial Interim Release
 - additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
- concealing terrorist
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - likely terrorist, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - offence, *CC* 83.23
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- electronic surveillance, *see generally*; Interception of Private Communications
 - authorization
 - standard for issuance, relaxed, *CC* 185(1.1), 186(1.1)
 - time limitation, extended, *CC* 186(1.1)

Index

- Terrorism (*cont'd*)
- eligible offences, *CC* 183
 - subject notification period, extended, *CC* 196(5)
 - facilitating terrorist activity
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - “facilitation”, *CC* 83.19(2)
 - leaving Canada to facilitate, *CC* 83.191
 - offence, *CC* 83.19(1)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74), 83.191
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.01(1)–(1.2)
 - financing of, *see* Terrorist Financing
 - forfeiture, *see* Terrorist Group
 - harbouring terrorist
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - likely terrorist, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - offence, *CC* 83.23
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - hoax regarding terrorist activity, *CC* 83.231
 - instructing to carry out terrorist activity
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, *CC* 83.22(1)
 - proof, Crown burden, *CC* 83.22(2)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.01(1)–(1.2)
 - investigative hearing
 - annual reports re operation of provisions, *CC* 83.31(4)
 - sunset clauses, *CC* 83.32
 - list of entities, *see* Terrorist Group
 - nuclear, *see* Nuclear Terrorism
 - offences outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - peace bonds, *see* recognizances
 - preventive arrest
 - annual reports re operation of provisions, *CC* 83.31(2)–(4)
 - opinions, *CC* 83.31(3.1)
 - authority to make, without warrant, *CC* 83.3(4)
 - duty of peace officer, *CC* 83.3(5)
 - sunset clauses, *CC* 83.32, 83.33(2)
 - taking before judge
 - adjournment for recognizance hearing, *CC* 83.3(7)
 - order of detention or release, *CC* 83.3(7)
 - timing of, *CC* 83.3(6)
 - transitional provisions, *CC* 83.33(2)
 - proceedings
 - jurisdiction, *CC* 83.25
 - preventive arrest, on, *CC* 83.3(6)–(7)
 - recognizance with conditions, on application for, *CC* 83.3(8)
 - property, *see* Terrorist Group
 - punishment
 - additional, for “terrorist activity”, *CC* 83.27
 - notice to offender, *CC* 83.27(2)
 - aggravating circumstance, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - sentencing principles, *CC* 718.2(a)(v)
 - recognizances
 - terrorism offence, to prevent
 - adjudication, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - appearance, *CC* 810.01(2)
 - breach of, *CC* 811
 - conditions
 - firearms, *CC* 810.01(5)–(5.2)
 - in recognizance, *CC* 810.01(4.1)
 - reasons, where not imposed, *CC* 810.01(5.2)
 - surrender, etc., *CC* 810.01(5.1)
 - variance, *CC* 810.01(6)
 - consent of Attorney General required to lay information, *CC* 810.01(1)
 - duration extended, *CC* 810.01(3.1)
 - forms, *CC* 810.01(7), Forms 23, 32
 - hearing before judge, *CC* 810.01(3)
 - procedure, *CC* 810.01(7)

Index

Terrorism (*cont'd*)

- laying information, *CC* 810.01(1)
- order for detention or release with conditions, *CC* 810.01(3)
- procedure, *CC* 810.01(7)
- refusal to enter, effect of, *CC* 810.01(4)
- variance, *CC* 810.01(6)
- terrorist activity, to prevent
 - annual report re operation of provisions, *CC* 83.31(2)–(4)
 - opinions, *CC* 83.31(3.1)
 - appearance, *CC* 83.3(3)
 - breach of, *CC* 811
 - conditions
 - firearms, *CC* 83.3(10)–(12)
 - reasons, where not imposed, *CC* 83.3(12)
 - surrender, etc., *CC* 83.3(11)
 - variance, *CC* 83.3(13)
 - consent of Attorney General required to lay information, *CC* 83.3(1)
 - forms, *CC* 83.3(14); Form 23, 32
 - hearing before judge, *CC* 83.3(8)
 - procedure, *CC* 83.3(14)
 - laying information, *CC* 83.3(2)
 - order for detention or release with conditions, *CC* 83.3(8)
 - procedure, *CC* 83.3(14)
 - refusal to enter, effect of, *CC* 83.3(9)
 - variance, *CC* 83.3(13)
- seizure, *see* Terrorist Group
- sunset clauses, *CC* 83.32, 83.33
- “terrorism offence”, *CC* 2
- terrorist activity
 - additional punishment for, *CC* 83.27
 - arrest to prevent, *CC* 83.3(4)
 - concealing person likely to carry out, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - concealing person who has carried out, *CC* 83.23(1)
 - defined, *CC* 83.01(1)–(1.2)
 - facilitating, *CC* 83.19, 83.191
 - harbouring person likely to carry out, *CC* 83.23(2)
 - harbouring person who has carried out, *CC* 83.23(1)
 - instructing to carry out, *CC* 83.22

- leaving Canada to commit, *CC* 83.191
- leaving Canada to facilitate, *CC* 83.202
- murder during deemed first degree, *CC* 231(6.01)
- offences outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74), 83.191, 83.202
- recognizance to prevent, *CC* 83.3
- witness protection in cases involving
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486
 - limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)
 - publication ban, *CC* 486.5
 - recognizances, *CC* 83.3, 810.01
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)

Terrorist Financing

- collecting/providing property for certain activities
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, *CC* 83.02
 - offence committed outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.73)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- collecting/making available/providing property for terrorist purposes
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, *CC* 83.03
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
- inviting person to provide property for terrorist purposes
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - offence, *CC* 83.03
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
- inviting person to provide, financial or related services available for terrorist purposes

Index

- Terrorist Financing** (*cont'd*)
- • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.03
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - making financial or related services available for terrorist purposes
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.03
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - possessing property for terrorist purposes
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.04(b)
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - using property for terrorist purposes, *CC* 83.04(a)
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • offence, *CC* 83.04(b)
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - witness protection in cases involving
 - • exclusion of public, *CC* 486
 - • limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
 - • obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)
 - • publication ban, *CC* 486.5
 - • testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(2)–(6)
- Terrorist Group**, *see also* Terrorism
- commission of offence for
 - • bail, *see* generally; Judicial Interim Release
 - • • additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - • • condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - • • reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - • offence, *CC* 83.2
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - defined, *CC* 83.01(1)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - instructing to carry out activity for
 - • bail, *see* generally Judicial Interim Release
 - • • additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - • • condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - • • reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
 - • disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - • DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - • offence, *CC* 83.21(1)
 - • offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74)
 - • parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - • proof, Crown burden, *CC* 83.21(2)
 - • sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - leaving Canada to commit offence for, *CC* 83.201
 - leaving Canada to participate in activity of, *CC* 83.181
 - list of entities
 - • application for removal
 - • • application for judicial review of refusal
 - • • • duties of court, *CC* 83.05(6)
 - • • • evidence admissible on application, *CC* 83.05(6.1), 83.06(1), (3)
 - • • • foreign information obtained in confidence, *CC* 83.06
 - • • • procedural rights of applicant, *CC* 83.05(6), 83.06(3)
 - • • • publication of notice of final order, *CC* 83.05(7)
 - • • • right to apply, *CC* 83.05(5)

Index

- Terrorist Group (*cont'd*)
- application to Minister, *CC* 83.05(2), 83.07
 - deemed decision where none made, *CC* 83.05(3)
 - judicial review of decision, *CC* 83.05(5)
 - mistaken identity, in case of, *CC* 83.07
 - notice of decision, *CC* 83.05(4)
 - establishment of, *CC* 83.05(1)–(1.1)
 - recommendation by Minister, *CC* 83.05(1.1)
 - regulations re, *CC* 83.05(1); *CC* Reg. 2002-284 generally
 - review of, *CC* 83.05(8.1)–(10)
 - participation in activity of
 - bail, *see* generally Judicial Interim Release
 - additional conditions, *CC* 515(4.2), (4.3)(a)
 - condition prohibiting possession of firearms, *CC* 515(4.1)(a.1)
 - reverse onus, *CC* 515(6)(a)(iii)
 - criteria/factors to determine, *CC* 83.18(4)
 - definitions
 - “participating or contributing”, *CC* 83.18(3)–(4)
 - disclosure of income tax information for investigation of, *CC* 462.48(1.1)
 - DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
 - leaving Canada to participate, *CC* 83.181
 - offence, *CC* 83.18(1)
 - offence outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.74), 83.181
 - parole, power of court to delay for offence, *CC* 743.6(1.2)
 - proof, Crown burden, *CC* 83.18(2)
 - sentences served consecutively, *CC* 83.26
 - property
 - audit
 - civil and criminal immunity for reporting, *CC* 83.11(3)
 - duty to conduct, *CC* 83.11(1)
 - exemption regulations, power to make, *CC* 83.11(4)
 - offence relating to, *CC* 83.12, 83.24, 83.25
 - reporting requirements, monthly, *CC* 83.11(2), (4)
 - exclusions, *CC* 83.11(4)
 - subject entities, *CC* 83.11(1)
 - disclosure
 - civil immunity for disclosure, *CC* 83.08
 - duty to disclose, *CC* 83.1(1)
 - offence relating to, *CC* 83.12, 83.24, 83.25
 - forfeiture
 - appeal from order relating to
 - interim preservation rights, *CC* 83.16(1)
 - order refusing to grant, *CC* 83.16(2)
 - application for order of, *CC* 83.14
 - contents of, *CC* 83.14(2)
 - granting of order, *CC* 83.14(5), 83.16(2), 83.17(2)
 - notice of, *CC* 83.14(4), (7)
 - refusing of order, *CC* 83.14(6)
 - respondents, *CC* 83.14(3)
 - third party interests, *CC* 83.14(8)–(11)
 - disposition of property, *CC* 83.15
 - dwelling house, *CC* 83.14(9)
 - other provisions unaffected, *CC* 83.17(1)
 - restitution to victims of crime, priority for, *CC* 83.17(2)
 - setting aside order, *CC* 83.14(10)–(11), 83.17(2)
 - use of proceeds, *CC* 83.14(5.1)–(5.2)
 - regulations re, *CC* 83.14(5.2)
 - restitution, *CC* 83.17(2)
 - varying order, *CC* 83.14(10)–(11)
 - freezing
 - civil immunity for compliance, *CC* 83.08(2)
 - exemptions from prohibitions, *CC* 83.09
 - equities maintained vis a vis frozen property, *CC* 83.09(3)
 - ministerial authorization of activity otherwise prohibited, *CC* 83.09(2), (4)



Index

Terrorist Group (*cont'd*)

- offence relating to, *CC* 83.12, 83.24, 83.25
- prohibitions
 - dealing, *CC* 83.08(1)(a)
 - exemptions from, *CC* 83.09
 - provision of services, *CC* 83.08(1)(c)
 - transactions, *CC* 83.08(1)(b)
- management of restrained/seized property
 - appointment of manager, *CC* 83.13(2)–(3)
 - appointment of Minister to manage, *CC* 83.13(3)
 - destruction of property pursuant to, *CC* 83.13(4)–(8)
 - duration of order, *CC* 83.13(9)
 - power of court to order, *CC* 83.13(2)–(3), (8)
 - power to manage, *CC* 83.13(2), (4)–(5)
 - variation of order, *CC* 83.13(12)
- restraint and seizure
 - application for restraining order or warrant, *CC* 83.13
 - contents of, *CC* 83.13(1.1)
 - management order pending restraint/seizure, *CC* 83.13(2)–(10)
 - powers of court, *CC* 83.13(1)–(3), (8)
 - procedure, *CC* 83.13(11)–(12)
 - disposition of property, *CC* 83.15
- witness protection in cases involving
 - exclusion of public, *CC* 486
 - limits on cross-examination by accused, *CC* 486.3(2)–(5)
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2(4)–(6)
 - publication ban, *CC* 486.5
 - recognizances, *CC* 83.3, 810.01
 - testimony outside courtroom, *CC* 486.2(4)–(6)

Testamentary Instrument

- destruction, *CC* 340(b)
- fraud, *CC* 380(1)(a)
- mischief, *CC* 430(3)
- obtaining by false pretence punishment, *CC* 362(2)(a)

- possession of property obtained by crime, *CC* 354(1)
- “testamentary instrument”, *CC* 2
- theft, *CC* 322(1)
 - not in absolute jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(a)
 - punishment, *CC* 334(a)

Theatrical Performance

- immoral, indecent or obscene, *CC* 167
- punishment, *CC* 169
- “theatre”, *CC* 150

Theft

- agent pledging goods, *CC* 325
- attorney committing theft, *CC* 331, 332
- bailee stealing things under seizure, *CC* 324
- cattle, *CC* 338(1), (2)
- credit card, *CC* 342(1)(a)
- director or officer stealing from company, *CC* 328(e)
- electricity or gas, *CC* 326(1)(a)
- elements of offence, *CC* 322(1)
- from mail, *CC* 356
- identity, *see* Identity Theft and Identity Fraud
- jurisdiction of provincial court, *CC* 553, 555(2)
- lessee stealing from reversioner, *CC* 328(c)
- member stealing from society, *CC* 328(e)
- misappropriation of funds, *CC* 332
- motor vehicle, *CC* 333.1
- ore or mineral specimen, *CC* 333
- presumption from possession, *CC* 656
- owner committing theft, *CC* 328(a)
- oysters
 - indictment, *CC* 323(2)
 - presumption of ownership, *CC* 323(1)
- partner committing theft, *CC* 328(d)
- person required to account, *CC* 330(1)
- punishment, *CC* 334
 - not exceeding \$5,000, *CC* 334(b)
 - over \$5,000, *CC* 334(a)
- robbery, *CC* 343
- “steal”, *CC* 2
- telecommunication service, *CC* 326(1)
- tenant in common, *CC* 328(d)

Index

Threatening

- extortion by threats, *CC* 346(1)
- internationally protected person, *CC* 7(3), 424
- intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(b)
- sureties to keep peace, *CC* 810–811; *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
- threats of violence or injury to property, *CC* 423(1)(a)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71), 424.1
- uttering threats, *CC* 264.1

Tied Sales

- obscene matter, *CC* 169

Timber, *see* Lumber

Time

- holidays excluded, *CEA* 29(9)

Time Clock

- falsification of employment record, *CC* 398

Tipping, *CC* 380.1, 382.1

Title, *see also* Document of Title

- fraudulent concealment, *CC* 385(1)
- fraudulent registration, *CC* 386

Tobacco

- contraband
- exceptions, *CC* 121.1(2)–(3)
- offence re, *CC* 121.1(1)
- punishment, *CC* 121.1(4)

Token

- advertising counterfeit, *CC* 460(1)(a)
- use of counterfeit, *CC* 454
- “counterfeit token of value”, *CC* 448

Toll

- fraud in collection, *CC* 393

Torture

- definitions, *CC* 269.1(2)
- derivative evidence inadmissible, *CC* 269.1(4)
- internationally protected person, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3)
- offence, *CC* 269.1(1)
- “superior orders” defence precluded, *CC* 269.1(3)
- United Nations or associated personnel, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71)

Tracking Warrant

- sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3

Trade Description

- false, *CC* 408
- forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Trademark, *see also* Distinguishing Mark

- offences
- bottling under another’s mark, *CC* 410(b)
- defacing or removing, *CC* 410(a)
- forgery, *CC* 406, 407
- instruments for forging, *CC* 409(1)
- passing off, *CC* 408(a)
- order of forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Trade Name

- offences
- bottling under another’s name, *CC* 410(b)
- defacing or removing, *CC* 410(a)
- passing off, *CC* 408(a)
- order of forfeiture, *CC* 412(2)
- punishment, *CC* 412(1)

Trade Union

- and conspiracy in restraint of trade, *CC* 466(2), 467
- appearance, *CC* 538, 556, 620, 800(3)
- default, *CC* 556(2), 622, 623, 800(3)
- criminal responsibility
- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1
- “every one” includes, *CC* 2
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.2
- discrimination and intimidation, *CC* 425
- enforcement of judgment, *CC* 735
- greater punishment where previous conviction, *CC* 727(4)
- notice of indictment, *CC* 621
- “organization” defined, *CC* 2
- party liability
- negligence offences, *CC* 22.1
- other offences, *CC* 22.1

Index

Trade Union (*cont'd*)

- punishment, *CC* 718.21, 732.1(3.1), (3.2), 735
- “representative”, defined, *CC* 2
- request for preliminary inquiry
- failure to request, *CC* 556(3), (4)
- “senior officer”, defined, *CC* 2
- service of process on, *CC* 703.2
- sentencing
- fines, *CC* 735
- general considerations, *CC* 718.21
- probation conditions, *CC* 732.1(3.1), (3.2)
- trial and conviction, *CC* 623

Trafficking, Drugs, *see also* Possession for Purpose of Trafficking

- offence, *CDA* 5(1)
- punishment, *CDA* 5(3), (4)

Trafficking, Persons

- consent, invalidity of, *CC* 279.01(2), 279.011(2)
- documents, withholding or destruction, *CC* 279.03
- exploitation, *CC* 279.04
- factors, *CC* 279.04(2)
- organ or tissue removal, *CC* 279.04(3)
- material benefit, *CC* 279.02
- offence outside of Canada, *CC* 7(4.11)
- person under 18, *CC* 279.011
- simpliciter, *CC* 279.01

Trafficking, Property Obtained by Crime

- offence, *CC* 355.2
- punishment, *CC* 355.5

Transfer of Charges

- offence outside province, *CC* 478(3)
- offence within province, *CC* 479
- probation order, *CC* 739

Transportation

- fraud in fare collection, *CC* 393(1), (2)
- fraudulently obtaining, *CC* 393(3)
- jurisdiction of provincial court judge, *CC* 553(c)(viii)
- interfering with safety of persons, *CC* 248

Traps Likely to Cause Bodily Harm

- aggravated offences
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 247(2), (4)

- causing death, *CC* 247(5)
- offence-related place
- causing bodily harm, *CC* 247(4)
- simpliciter, *CC* 247(3)
- general/simpliciter offence, *CC* 247(1)

Treason, *see also* High Treason

- compulsion by threats, *CC* 17
- corroboration, *CC* 47(3)
- delivery of trial documents, *CC* 604
- judicial review of parole ineligibility, *CC* 745.6
- limitation period, *CC* 48(1)
- offence of treason, *CC* 46
- overt acts
- act of conspiring, *CC* 46(4)
- evidence, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4), 601(9)
- treasonable words, *CC* 48
- punishment, *CC* 47(2), (4)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 468, 469(a)(i), 469(b), 469(d), 469(e)

Treasurer of Province

- payment of penalties, *CC* 734.4

Treaty

- proof of treaty, *CEA* 21
- Imperial treaty, *CEA* 20

Trespass

- at night, *CC* 177
- forcible detainer, *CC* 72(2)
- forcible entry, *CC* 72(1), 73
- sabotage, *CC* 52(2)(b)
- evidence of overt acts, *CC* 55
- statement in indictment, *CC* 581(4)

Trial (Indictment), *see also* specific topics and Jury

- adjudication
- reserved decision in trial without jury, *CC* 645(4)
- appearance
- accused, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
- designated counsel of record, *CC* 650.01, 650.02
- prosecutor, *CC* 650.02
- technological, *CC* 650(1), 650.02
- by judge alone

Index

Trial (Indictment) (*cont'd*)

- application of Code provisions, *CC* 572
- fixing time and place for trial, *CC* 560, 562
- judge as court of record, *CC* 559(1)
- by provincial court judge
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 572
- fixing time and place for trial, *CC* 561(7), 562
- transmission of record, *CC* 570(3)
- continuation of proceedings, *CC* 669.2
- exclusion of public, *CC* 486(1)
- fair and public hearing, *CA* Part I 11(d)
- full answer and defence, *CC* 650(3)
- independent and impartial tribunal, *CA* Part I 11(d)
- jury, *CA* Part I 11(f)
- military tribunal, *CA* Part I 11(f)
- presence of accused, *CC* 650(1)–(2), 650.01, 650.02
- presiding judge
- death or inability to continue, *CC* 669.2
- may differ from judge presiding over jury selection, *CC* 626.1
- reasonable time, *CA* Part I 11(b)
- record
- acquittal, *CC* 570(2)
- conviction or order, *CC* 570(1)
- of proceedings, *CC* 624, 625
- summing up
- by defence, *CC* 651(2)
- by prosecutor, *CC* 651(1)
- order of addressing jury, *CC* 651(3)
- joint accused, *CC* 651(4)
- taking of evidence, *CC* 646
- warrant of committal, *CC* 570(5), (6)
- without jury
- on consent, *CC* 473

Trial (Summary Conviction), *see* Summary Conviction Proceedings

Trial de Novo

- appeal against sentence
- power of court, *CC* 822(6)
- grounds for holding, *CC* 822(4)
- objections to conviction or order, *CC* 822(7)(b)

- objections to information or process, *CC* 822(7)(a)
- reading in evidence, *CC* 822(5)

Trust

- breach of, *CC* 336
- by public officer, *CC* 122
- conversion with intent to defraud, *CC* 336
- misappropriation of funds, *CC* 332
- sexual exploitation by person in position of, *CC* 153
- theft by holder of power of attorney, *CC* 331, 332
- theft by person required to account, *CC* 330
- “trustee”, *CC* 2

Trust Company, *see* Bank

Unauthorized Recording of a Movie, *CC* 432

Undertaking, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- contents of, *CC* 501
- effect after remand to another jurisdiction, *CC* 543(2)(b)
- failure to appear, *CC* 145, 512.2
- failure to comply with conditions, *CC* 145
- form, *CC* Form 10
- giving on holiday, *CC* 20
- release after arrest, *CC* 597(3)
- release pending appeal or new trial, *CC* 679(5)
- arrest after release, *CC* 679(6)
- summary conviction appeal, *CC* 816, 817
- time in force, *CC* 523(1), (1.1)
- “undertaking”, *CC* Form 11
- varying, *CC* 502

United Nations Personnel

- attack on accommodation, premises or transport, *CC* 431.1
- defence, *CC* 429(2)
- DNA order on conviction or discharge, *CC* 487.04, 487.051
- offences against, outside Canada, *CC* 7(3.71), (5)–(7)
- consent to prosecute, where accused not citizen, *CC* 7(7)
- proof of status
- certificate as evidence, *CC* 7(10)

Index

United Nations Personnel (*cont'd*)

- threatening, CC 424.1

Unlawful Assembly

- offence, CC 63(1), (2)
- punishment, CC 66
- • where identity concealed, CC 66(2)
- riot, CC 64, 67–69

Unlawful Drilling, CC 70

Unlawfully at Large, *see also* Judicial Interim Release

- failure to attend court, CC 145(2), (5), (8)–(11)
- failure to comply, CC 145(3), (5), (8), (10), (11)
- without lawful excuse, CC 145(1)(b)

Use of Force, *see* Defences (Statutory)

Used Goods

- sale without disclosure, CC 411
- • forfeiture, CC 412(2)
- • punishment, CC 412(1)

Uttering, *see also* Counterfeiting; Currency Offences; Forgery

- clipped coin, CC 455(b)
- counterfeit money, CC 452(a)
- • completion of counterfeit, CC 461(1)
- counterfeit or non-current coin, CC 453
- defaced coin, CC 456
- document in false name, CC 374(b)
- forged document, CC 368
- forged passport, CC 57(1)(b)
- slug or counterfeit token, CC 454
- threats, CC 264.1
- “utter”, CC 448

Uttering Threats, CC 264.1

Valuable Security

- destroying or obliterating, CC 340
- falsification, CC 397
- obtaining by false pretence, CC 363
- “valuable security” defined, CC 2
- valuation, CC 4(2)

Vault-Breaking

- possession of instruments, CC 351(1)

Vehicle, *see also* Driving Offences; Motor Vehicles

Vehicle Identification Number

- defined, CC 353.1(2), 354(3)
- presumption where removed, CC 354(2), (3)
- tampering
- • offence, CC 353.1(1)–(3)
- • punishment, CC 353.1(4)

Venereal Disease

- advertising cure, CC 163

Venue, *see also* Jurisdiction

- change of venue, CC 599
- conveyance of prisoner, CC 600
- • grounds, CC 599(1)
- • payment of expenses, CC 599(2)
- • to court speaking language of accused, CC 531
- • transmission of record, CC 599(4), (5)
- new trial in summary conviction, CC 822(2)
- newspaper libel, CC 478(2)
- summary, CC 814
- summary conviction appeals, CC 814

Verdict, *see also* Jury

- conviction of included offence, CC 662
- defect in process not ground for quashing, CC 671
- disagreement of jury, CC 653
- full offence charged, attempt proved, CC 660
- full offence proved on charge of attempt, CC 661
- infanticide, CC 663
- recommendation in second degree murder, CC 743, 743.1
- taking verdict on Sunday, CC 654

Vessels, *see also* Aircraft;

- endangering safety of, CC 78.1
- fraud in obtaining transportation, CC 393(3)
- interfering with saving, CC 438
- • defence, CC 429(2)
- joy-riding, CC 335
- jurisdiction over offences, CC 476
- • offences on territorial waters, CC 477
- • offences outside Canada, CC 6(3)(a)
- making fast to marine signal, CC 439
- • defence, CC 429(2)

Index

Vessels (*cont'd*)

- piracy, *CC* 74, 75
- removing natural bar to harbour, *CC* 440
- • defence, *CC* 429(2)
- wreck, *CC* 415

Victim Surcharge

- amount of surcharge, *CC* 737(2)
- amounts applied to aid victims, *CC* 737(5)
- enforcement, *CC* 737(7)
- exception, *CC* 737(2.1)–(2.4), (8)
- increase in surcharge, *CC* 737(6)
- notice to offender, *CC* 737(6)
- power to order suspension pending appeal, *CC* 683(5), (5.1), (6)
- time for payment, *CC* 737(4)

View, *CC* 652

Video and Audio Evidence

- audio evidence
- • appeals, on, *CC* 683(2.2)
- • witness inside Canada, *CC* 683(2.2)
- • witness outside Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.3
- cessation, *CC* 714.41
- consent, *CC* 714.8
- costs of technology, *CC* 714.7
- oath or affirmation, *CC* 714.5
- other laws applying, *CC* 714.6
- reasons, *CC* 714.4
- video links
- • appeals, on, *CC* 683(2.2)
- • contempt, *CEA* 50(1.2)
- • laws about witnesses applying, *CEA* 50(1.1)
- • perjury, *CC* 131(1.1)
- • subpoena, *CC* 700.1
- • witness in Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.1; *CEA* 46(2)
- • witness outside Canada, *CC* 683(2.2), 714.2

Videoconferences, *see* Video and Audio Evidence

Videotaped Evidence, *CC* 715.1, 715.2

Violence

- extortion, *CC* 346(1)
- intimidation, *CC* 423(1)(a)

- threatening or using to overcome resistance to theft, *CC* 343(a)

Voyeurism

- defence, *CC* 162(6)
- exemption, *CC* 162(3)
- motives, *CC* 162(7)
- offence, *CC* 162(1), (4)
- punishment, *CC* 162(5)

Wagering, *see* Betting

Want of Prosecution

- dismissal
- • procedural irregularities, *CC* 485(3)
- • recommencement of proceeding, *CC* 485.1
- • summary conviction appeal, *CC* 825

War Crimes

- special pleas, *CC* 607(6)
- superior court jurisdiction, *CC* 469(c.1)

War Memorial

- mischief re, *CC* 430(4.11)

Warrant, *see also* Arrest; Search Warrants; Telewarrants; Witness

- appearance of accused other than by designated counsel, *CC* 650.01(4)
- arrest, for, *CC* Form 7
- assistance order, *CC* 487.02
- bodily impressions, *CC* 487.092
- bodily substances for forensic DNA analysis, *see* Forensic DNA Analysis
- committal, for, *CC* Form 8
- duties of persons executing, *CC* 487.093
- dwelling-house, powers to enter, to carry out arrests
- • warrant to enter dwelling-house, *CC* 529.1, Form 7.1
- • • authorization to enter included in warrant of arrest, *CC* 529(1)
- • • • execution, *CC* 529(2)
- • • omitting announcement before entry, *CC* 529.4(1)
- • • • exception, *CC* 529.4(3)
- • • • execution of authorization, *CC* 529.4(2)
- • • reasonable terms and conditions, *CC* 529.2
- • • sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3

Index

Warrant (*cont'd*)

- telewarrant, *CC* 529.5
- endorsement, *CC* Form 28
- in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528, 543
- release of accused, *CC* 507(6), 507.1(8)
- general warrant, information for, *CC* 487.01
- sealing order, *CC* 487.3
- video surveillance, *CC* 487.01(4), (5)
- preserved data, destruction of, *CC* 487.0194(4)
- restriction on publicity, *CC* 487.2
- sealing order for information to obtain, *CC* 487.3
- search warrant, *see* Search Warrants
- telewarrants, *CC* 487.1, 528(1.1), 529.5, *see also* Telewarrants
- tracking device, for, *CC* 492.1
- transmission data recorder, for, *CC* 492.2
- warrant for arrest of accused, *see* Arrest
- warrant for arrest of witness, *CC* 698(2), 705
- absconding witness, *CC* 704
- refusal to give evidence, *CC* 545(1)
- warrant of committal
- contempt, *CC* Form 25
- default in payment of costs of appeal, *CC* 827(3)
- default in payment of fine, *CC* 734.7
- detention in custody, *CC* 519(3), 521(6)–(10)
- execution of warrant, *CC* 744
- failure to enter recognizance to keep peace, *CC* 810, 810.1, Form 23
- for contempt, *CC* 708(3), Form 25
- forfeiture of amounts, *CC* Form 27
- non-compliance with release order, *CC* 519(1)(b), 519(3)
- on conviction, *CC* 570, 806(2), 828(2)
- admissibility as evidence, *CC* 806(3)
- on forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 773
- refusal to be sworn / to give evidence, *CC* Form 20
- seizure of things not specified, *CC* 489
- vacating release order, *CC* 521(6)
- video surveillance, *CC* 487.01(4), (5)
- warrant of committal of witness
- contempt, *CC* Form 25

- failure to enter recognizance, *CC* 550, Form 24
- refusal to be sworn / to give evidence, *CC* Form 20
- warrant remanding to prison, *CC* 516, 537(1)(c)
- warrant to convey accused to justice of another jurisdiction, *CC* 543
- where jurisdiction lost, *CC* 485(2)

Watching or Besetting, *CC* 423(1)(f), 423(2)

Weapon, *see also* Firearms

- assault, *CC* 265(1)(c), 267(a)
- defined, *CC* 2
- discharge firearm with intent, *CC* 244
- forfeiture or return to owner, *CC* 491
- “offensive weapon”, *CC* 2
- sexual assault, *CC* 272(1)(a)
- taking on board aircraft, *CC* 78

Wilful Damage, *see* Mischief

Wilfulness

- defence to offences involving wilfulness, *CC* 429(2)
- presumption, *CC* 429(1)

Will, *see* Testamentary Instrument

Wiretapping, *see* Interception of Private Communications

Witness, *see also* Binding Over; Child Witnesses (Protection of); Commission Evidence; Corroboration

- absconding witness
- arrest, *CC* 704, 706
- warrant, *CC* 704
- endorsement in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528
- accused as witness, *CEA* 4
- accused not to cross-examine child witness, *CC* 486.3
- administration of oath, *CEA* 13
- adverse witness, *CEA* 9(1)
- affirmation in lieu of oath, *CEA* 14
- appeal (witness on hearing)
- powers of court, *CC* 683(1)
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 697
- arrest, *CC* 704
- detention or release, *CC* 706
- capacity of witness challenged

Index

Witness (*cont'd*)

- child, *CEA* 16(1); *YCJA* 151
- mental capacity challenged, *CEA* 16(1)
- child witness, protection of, *CC* 486.6
- commission evidence, *see* Commission Evidence
- contradictory evidence, *CC* 136
- corroboration, *see* Corroboration
- difficulty communicating
 - evidence of person with mental disability, *CEA* 6(2)
 - evidence of person with physical disability, *CEA* 6(1)
- identification of accused, *CEA* 6.1
- inquiry, *CEA* 6(3)
- examination in Canada for foreign, *CEA* 46
- expert witness
 - limit on number, *CEA* 7
 - failure to attend
 - contempt, *CC* 708(1)
 - warrant, *CC* 705
 - identification of accused, *CEA* 6.1
 - identity, *CC* 486.4, 486.5, 810.5
 - intimidation, *CC* 139(3)
 - misleading justice, *CC* 131–141
 - mute witness, *CEA* 6
 - non-disclosure of identity, *CC* 486.31, 810.5
 - obstructed view testimony, *CC* 486.2
 - outside Canada
 - commission evidence, *CC* 709, 712
 - perjury, *CC* 131, 132
 - person with disability, *CEA* 6
 - preliminary inquiry
 - recognizance and committal, *CC* 550
 - refusing to testify, *CC* 545
 - previous inconsistent statement, *CEA* 9–11
 - prisoner as witness, *CC* 527
 - proceedings, *CEA* 43–51
 - procuring attendance
 - subpoena
 - contents, *CC* 700
 - endorsement in another jurisdiction, *CC* 528
 - for absconding witness, *CC* 704
 - issuance, *CC* 698, 699
 - service, *CC* 701

- territorial effect, *CC* 702, 703
- warrant, *CC* 698
- production of written statement, *CEA* 10(1)
- proof of conviction, *CEA* 12(2)
- reading in evidence
 - from preliminary, *CC* 715
 - summary conviction appeal, *CC* 822(5)
- sequestered testimony, *CC* 486.2
- support person, *CC* 486.1
- treason and high treason
 - list of witnesses delivered to accused, *CC* 604
 - video links, *CEA* 46(2), 50(1.1), (1.2)
 - videotaped complaint, *CC* 715.1, 715.2

Workplace Safety

- duty of persons directing work, *CC* 217.1

Wounding, *see also* Bodily Harm; Weapon; Wreck

- concealing or dealing with, *CC* 415
- interfering with saving, *CC* 438(2)
 - defence, *CC* 429(2)
- wreck, *CC* 2

Young Offenders, *see* Youth Criminal Justice

Youth Criminal Justice

- adjudication
 - plea of guilty, *YCJA* 36(1)
 - plea of not guilty, *YCJA* 36(2)
- adult sentence
 - age, prescribed, *YCJA* 64
 - application by Crown for
 - appeal from, *YCJA* 37, 72(5)
 - assessment for, *YCJA* 34
 - commencement, *CC* 719(1); *YCJA* 74(3)
 - conviction, as, *YCJA* 74(2), (3)
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 67(8), (9), 74(1)
 - custodial placement, *see* imprisonment; placement upon
 - duty of AG to consider
 - hearing, *YCJA* 71
 - included offences, *YCJA* 64(3), 69
 - murder, for, *CC* 745.1–745.5, 746.1(3)
 - notice requirements, *YCJA* 64(2)–(3), 69, 81
 - onus, *YCJA* 72(2)
 - pre-sentence report, *YCJA* 72(3)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- procedure for application or notice, *YCJA* 81
 - reasons, *YCJA* 72(4)
 - right to bring, *YCJA* 64(1), 68, 69
 - test applicable, *YCJA* 72(1), (1.1)
 - election, *YCJA* 67
 - hearing, *YCJA* 71
 - imposition of, duties of court respecting, *YCJA* 73
 - imprisonment
 - life sentence, *CC* 745–745.5
 - placement upon, *YCJA* 37, 76, 79, 80
 - jury trial, *YCJA* 67(6), (9)
 - notices regarding, *YCJA* 64(2), 68, 69
 - parole, *CC* 743.5(3); *YCJA* 77
 - preliminary inquiry, *YCJA* 67(7), (8)
 - pre-sentence report, *YCJA* 40
 - release entitlement, *YCJA* 78
 - serious violent offence
 - assessment where alleged, *YCJA* 34(1)(b)(iii)
 - continuation in custody, *YCJA* 98
 - definition, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - intensive rehabilitative custody, *YCJA* 42(7)
 - proof of offence, *CC* 667
 - records re, *YCJA* 120(3)
 - trial procedure
 - election, *YCJA* 67
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 67(9)
 - where required, *YCJA* 72(1)(b), 73(1)
 - adult status offender
 - application of act, *YCJA* 14(5)
 - continuation of proceedings against, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - continuation of youth sentence, *YCJA* 42(17), 89, 92, 93
 - custodial placement upon conviction, *YCJA* 76(2), (9), 89, 92(4), (5)
 - status uncertain, *YCJA* 16
 - transfer to adult facilities, *YCJA* 30(4), (5), 92(1)–(3), 93
 - alternative measures, *see* extrajudicial measures
 - appeals
 - adult sentence, order re, from, *YCJA* 37(4), 71, 76(5)
 - consolidation, *YCJA* 37(4)
 - contempt, for, *YCJA* 37(2)–(3); *CC* 10
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 37(1), (5), (9)
 - indictable offences
 - contempt, *YCJA* 37(2), (3); *CC* 10
 - deemed election, *YCJA* 37(7)
 - forum, Nunavut, *YCJA* 37(9); *CC* 839
 - forum where YJC is superior court, *YCJA* 37(8)
 - generally, *YCJA* 37(1)–(3); *CC* Part XXI
 - offences tried jointly, *YCJA* 37(6)
 - Supreme Court of Canada, to, *YCJA* 37(10)
 - youth sentence on review, from, *YCJA* 37(11)
 - publication ban, from, *YCJA* 37(4)
 - review of custody and, *YCJA* 94(7)
 - “serious violent offence” determination, from, *YCJA* 37(4)
 - summary conviction offences
 - deemed election, *YCJA* 37(7)
 - generally, *YCJA* 37(5)
 - offences tried jointly, *YCJA* 37(6)
 - youth sentence on review, from, *YCJA* 37(11)
 - transfer of youth sentence, and, *YCJA* 57(2)
 - appearance
 - procedure on appearance, *YCJA* 32
 - unrepresented accused, *YCJA* 32(3)–(5)
 - waiver of procedural requirements, *YCJA* 32(2)
 - assessments, *see* medical and psychological reports
 - cautions, *YCJA* 6
 - commencement of proceedings, *YCJA* 162
 - conditional supervision, *see* custody and supervision
 - construction of Act, *YCJA* 2(2), 3(2)
 - contempt of court, *YCJA* 15, 37(2)–(3)
 - continuation of proceedings, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - Contraventions Act offences
 - attendance of parents, *YCJA* 27(2)
 - jurisdiction, *YCJA* 14(1)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- notices, *YCJA* 26(3), (6), (7)
 - Corrections and Conditional Release Act, application of, *YCJA* 77(2)
 - Criminal Code, application of
 - appeal provisions, *YCJA* 37
 - attendance of accused provisions, *YCJA* 132(2), (4), 142(3)
 - bail provisions, *YCJA* 28, 29(2), 33
 - bail review provisions, *YCJA* 33
 - compelling appearance provisions, *YCJA* 28
 - contempt provisions, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - costs provisions, *YCJA* 142(5)
 - dangerous offender provisions, *YCJA* 74(1)
 - definition provisions, *YCJA* 2(2)
 - forfeiture of recognizance provisions, *YCJA* 135(6), (7)
 - forms provisions, *YCJA* 154(2)
 - indictable offence appeal provisions, *YCJA* 37(1), (6)
 - generally, *YCJA* 140
 - limitation period provisions, *YCJA* 142(4)
 - long-term offender provisions, *YCJA* 74(1)
 - mental disorder provisions, *YCJA* 141
 - peace bond provisions, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - preliminary inquiry provisions, *YCJA* 67(8)
 - prohibition order provisions, *YCJA* 42(2)(j), 51
 - sentencing provisions, *YCJA* 42(2)(j), 50, 51, 74(1), 78–80, 92(4)
 - summary conviction trial provisions, *YCJA* 142
 - trial provisions, *YCJA* 67(9), 142
 - summary conviction appeal provisions, *YCJA* 37(5), (6)
 - custody and supervision, *see also* detention before sentencing; youth sentence
 - adult status offenders, *YCJA* 76(2), 89, 92, 93
 - breach of conditions, *YCJA* 102, 103, 106–109
 - conditional supervision
 - apprehension of young person for breach, *YCJA* 107
 - breach of order, *YCJA* 106–109
 - conditions, setting, *YCJA* 105
 - deferred custody and supervision order and, *YCJA* 42(6)
 - recommendation of provincial director re, *YCJA* 96
 - reviews, *YCJA* 94, 95, 96(3), (4), (7), (8), 108, 109
 - suspension of, *YCJA* 106, 109(2)(b)
 - continuation of custody
 - application of Attorney General, *YCJA* 104
 - application of provincial director, *YCJA* 98–100
 - reasons, *YCJA* 100, 104(5)
 - reports, *YCJA* 99, 104(5)
 - reviews, *YCJA* 94, 95, 101, 104(5)
 - custody and supervision order
 - breach of order, *YCJA* 42(6), 102, 103, 108
 - conditions, setting, *YCJA* 42(2)(n), 97
 - continuation of custody, *YCJA* 94, 95, 98–101, 103(2)(b), 104
 - deferred, *YCJA* 42(2)(p), 42(6), 105–109
 - reviews, *YCJA* 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108–109
 - levels of custody, *YCJA* 85–88
 - principles, *YCJA* 83(2), 84, 85(5)
 - provincial regulations respecting, *YCJA* 88
 - purpose, *YCJA* 83(1)
 - reintegration leave, *YCJA* 91
 - reviews, *YCJA* 87, 88, 94–96, 101, 103, 108, 109
 - separation from adults, requirement, *YCJA* 84
 - transfers, *YCJA* 85(4)–(7), 86–88, 89(2), 92, 93
 - youth worker, designation and role, *YCJA* 90
 - declarations of principle
 - custody and supervision, re, *YCJA* 83(2)
 - extrajudicial measures, re, *YCJA* 4
 - general, *YCJA* 3(1)
 - detention before sentencing
 - application for detention or release

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- court to hear, *YCJA* 33(1), 33(8)
 - notice to prosecutor, *YCJA* 33(2)
 - notice to young person, *YCJA* 33(3)
 - review of orders, *YCJA* 33(5)–(7), (9)
 - s. 469 offences, *YCJA* 33(8), (9)
 - waiver of notice, *YCJA* 33(4)
 - authorization of provincial authority, *YCJA* 30(8)
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 28
 - designated place of temporary detention in, *YCJA* 30(1)
 - exception, *YCJA* 30(7)
 - offence relating to, *YCJA* 139
 - justification for, *YCJA* 29(2)
 - onus, *YCJA* 29(3)
 - responsible person, placement in care of, *YCJA* 31, 139
 - offence relating to, *YCJA* 139
 - separation from adults, requirement, *YCJA* 30(3)
 - exception, *YCJA* 30(7)
 - social measure, as, prohibited, *YCJA* 28.1
 - transfers in custody
 - adult facility, to, *YCJA* 30(4), (5)
 - court, to and from, *YCJA* 30(2)
 - designated places, between, *YCJA* 30(6)
 - election, mode of trial, *YCJA* 67
 - employment applications
 - offence relating to, *YCJA*, 139(3)
 - prohibited content, *YCJA* 82(3)
 - evidence
 - admissions, *YCJA* 10(4), 146, 149
 - age, of
 - certificate, by, *YCJA* 148(2)
 - inference, permissible, *YCJA* 148(4)
 - parental testimony, by, *YCJA* 148(1)
 - record, by, *YCJA* 142(2)
 - reliable information, by, *YCJA* 148(3)
 - agreements concerning
 - material evidence, *YCJA* 150
 - undisputed facts, *YCJA* 149
 - child of, *YCJA* 151(a); *CEA* 16
 - confessions, *YCJA* 146
 - documents, validity of, *YCJA* 153
 - extrajudicial measures, of, *YCJA* 9, 10(4)
 - material
 - consent to admission, *YCJA* 150
 - seals, *YCJA* 153
 - service, proof of, *YCJA* 152
 - statements, admissibility of
 - extrajudicial measures, made in connection with, *YCJA* 10(4)
 - general law applicable, *YCJA* 146(1)
 - medical assessments, in, *YCJA* 147
 - persons in authority, to, *YCJA* 146(2)–(9)
 - psychological assessments, in, *YCJA* 147
 - undisputed facts, of, *YCJA* 149
 - young person, of, *YCJA* 151(b)
 - exclusion from hearing, *YCJA* 132
 - extrajudicial measures
 - adequacy, *YCJA* 4.1
 - admissibility in evidence
 - prohibited, *YCJA* 9, 10(4)
 - alternative measures
 - continuation as, *YCJA* 165(5)
 - cautions
 - Crown, *YCJA* 8
 - generally, *YCJA* 6, 9
 - police, *YCJA* 7
 - continuation, after age 18, *YCJA* 14(4)
 - objectives, *YCJA* 5
 - principles, general, *YCJA* 4, 6, 9, 10
 - records re, *YCJA* 115(1.1), 119(4)
 - referrals, *YCJA* 6, 9
 - sanctions
 - admissions inadmissible, *YCJA* 10(4)
 - availability, *YCJA* 10(1)–(3)
 - conditions, *YCJA* 10(2)
 - judicial proceedings, effect on, *YCJA* 10(5)–(6)
 - laying of information, and, *YCJA* 10(6)
 - notice to parent of, *YCJA* 11
 - principles, general, *YCJA* 10(1)–(3)
 - res judicata, and, *YCJA* 10(2)(g), 10(5)–(6)
 - use, restriction on, *YCJA* 10(1), (3)
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 165(5)
 - victim rights respecting, *YCJA* 12

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- warnings, *YCJA* 6, 9
 - forfeiture of recognizances, *YCJA* 134, 135
 - forms, *YCJA* 154
 - Identification of Criminals Act, application of, *YCJA* 113
 - interprovincial agreements, *YCJA* 58, 156, 164
 - judges
 - disqualification, *YCJA* 130
 - substitution, *YCJA* 131
 - limitation periods, *YCJA* 14(3), 142(4)
 - medical and psychological reports, *YCJA* 34
 - mental disorder, *YCJA* 141
 - offences
 - authorizing use of prescribed employment application, *YCJA* 139(3)
 - breach of deferred custody and supervision order, *YCJA* 42(6), 106–109
 - breach of publication ban, *YCJA* 110(1), 111(1), 138
 - classification of, *IA* 34; *YCJA* 37(7), 142(2)
 - contempt, *CC* 10; *YCJA* 15, 27(4)(a), 37(3)
 - failure to comply with undertaking re condition of placement in care of responsible person, *YCJA* 31(3), 139
 - failure to comply with order to attend court (parent), *CC* 10; *YCJA* 27(4), 37(4)
 - failure to comply with disposition or youth sentence, *YCJA* 137
 - failure to destroy information, *YCJA* 138
 - failure to destroy record, *YCJA* 138
 - failure to keep information separate, *YCJA* 138
 - failure to prevent unauthorized access to information, *YCJA* 138
 - interference with disposition or youth sentence, *YCJA* 136
 - unauthorized access to records, *YCJA* 118(1), 138
 - unauthorized detention of young person, *YCJA* 30, 139
 - unauthorized disclosure of information, *YCJA* 129, 138
 - use of prescribed employment application, *YCJA* 139(3)
 - organization of system
 - clerks of court, *YCJA* 21
 - conferences, *YCJA* 19
 - justices of the peace, *YCJA* 20
 - provincial directors
 - delegation, authorized, *YCJA* 22
 - review board, *YCJA* 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(1)(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 165
 - youth justice court
 - contempt against, *YCJA* 15
 - court of record, *YCJA* 13(4)
 - designation of, *YCJA* 13(1)
 - deemed, *YCJA* 13(2), (3)
 - disqualification of judges, *YCJA* 130
 - jurisdiction, *YCJA* 14, 15, 58(2), (3)
 - rules, *YCJA* 17
 - substitution of judges, *YCJA* 131
 - youth worker, *YCJA* 90
 - parent or guardian
 - notices to, *YCJA* 26
 - order requiring attendance
 - failure to attend, *CC* 10, 787; *YCJA* 27(4), 37(3)
 - power of court to issue, *YCJA* 27(1)
 - service, *YCJA* 27(3)
 - unavailable in ticket proceedings, *YCJA* 27(2)
 - warrant to enforce, *YCJA* 27(5)
 - testimony re age, *YCJA* 148(1)
 - peace bond, *YCJA* 14(2), 20(2)
 - policy, *YCJA* 3(1)
 - pre-charge screening, *YCJA* 23(1), (2)
 - preliminary inquiry, *YCJA* 67(7), (8)
 - private prosecutions, *YCJA* 24
 - procedure
 - counts charged in information, *YCJA* 143
 - subpoena, *YCJA* 144
 - warrant, *YCJA* 145
 - programs
 - community-based
 - power to establish, *YCJA* 157
 - types authorized, *YCJA* 157
 - extrajudicial sanction, as condition of, *YCJA* 10(2)(a)
 - intensive support and supervision, *YCJA* 42(2)(1), 42(3)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- non-residential, attendance at, *YCJA* 42(2)(m), 42(3)
 - publication bans
 - appeals from, *YCJA* 37(4)
 - application for leave to publish identity
 - offender, *YCJA* 110(4)–(6)
 - victim or witness, *YCJA* 111(3)
 - exceptions, *YCJA* 110(2), (3), 111(2), 112
 - identity of offender, *YCJA* 110
 - identity of victim, *YCJA* 111
 - identity of witness, *YCJA* 111
 - offences relating to, *YCJA* 138
 - purpose of legislation
 - custody and supervision provisions, *YCJA* 83(1)
 - sentencing provisions, *YCJA* 38(1)
 - records
 - access
 - application for, outside access period, *YCJA* 123
 - adult sentence, records re, *YCJA* 117
 - archivists, by, *YCJA* 128(6)
 - authorization requirement, *YCJA* 117, 118, 119(9)(b)
 - conviction during access period, effect on, *YCJA* 119(9), 120(4), (6)
 - extrajudicial measures, records re, *YCJA* 115(1.1), 119(4)
 - forensic DNA analysis, records re, *YCJA* 119(6)
 - form of, *YCJA* 122
 - medical reports, *YCJA* 119(5), (6)
 - period of, *YCJA* 119(2), (3), 120(3), 121, 128(1)
 - persons having, *YCJA* 119(1), (4)–(6), 120, 124, 128(6)
 - pre-sentence report, undisclosed, *YCJA* 119(5)
 - prohibition orders, records re, *YCJA* 119(3), (10)
 - psychological reports, *YCJA* 119(5), (6)
 - R.C.M.P. records, *YCJA* 120
 - young person, by, *YCJA* 124
 - destruction of, *YCJA* 125(7)(c), 128
 - disclosure of information in
 - application for, *YCJA* 127
 - archivists' records, *YCJA* 126
 - Attorney General, by, *YCJA* 125(2), (3), (6)
 - duties of recipient, *YCJA* 125(7), 129
 - foreign state, to, *YCJA* 125(3)
 - form of, *YCJA* 122
 - insurance company, to, *YCJA* 125(3)
 - peace officer, by, *YCJA* 125(1), (3), (4), (6)
 - provincial director, by, *YCJA* 125(5), (6)
 - reports, for, *YCJA* 125(5)
 - research purposes, for, *YCJA* 119(8), 120(5), 123(6)
 - schools, to, *YCJA* 125(6)
 - time limit, *YCJA* 125(8)
 - youth worker, by, *YCJA* 125(5), (6)
 - disposal of, *YCJA* 128
 - offences relating to, *YCJA* 138
 - fingerprints, *YCJA* 113
 - introduction into evidence, *YCJA* 119(7)
 - photographs, *YCJA* 113
 - types that may be kept
 - court, *YCJA* 114
 - government, *YCJA* 116(1)
 - police, *YCJA* 113, 115
 - private, *YCJA* 116(2)
 - referral to child welfare agency, *YCJA* 35
 - referrals, *YCJA* 6, 35
 - regulations, power to make, *YCJA* 155
 - responsible person
 - placement in care of, *YCJA* 31
 - review re certain offences, *YCJA* 24.1
 - right to counsel, *YCJA* 25
 - rules, *YCJA* 17, 19(3), (4), 155
 - sex offender information registration, *CC* 490.011(2)
 - transfer of charges, *YCJA* 133
 - transitional provisions, *YCJA* 158–165
 - violent offence
 - custodial sentence, *YCJA* 39(1), 42(7), 98
 - definition, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - publication ban exception, *YCJA* 110(2)(b)

Index

- Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)
- serious violent offence, *see* adult sentence
 - warnings, *YCJA* 6
 - youth sentence, *see also* custody and supervision
 - agreement of provincial director, *YCJA* 42(3)
 - alternatives, *YCJA* 42(2)
 - assessment for purpose of, *YCJA* 34(2)(c)
 - attendance, *YCJA* 42(2)(m), 42(11), 54(7), (10), 58(1)
 - combination with Code sentences, *CC* 743.5
 - commencement, *YCJA* 42(12), 43, 56(5), (6)
 - committal to custody, *see also* custody and supervision orders
 - custody during transfer, *YCJA* 30, 49(2), (3)
 - deemed continuous, where, *YCJA* 47(1)
 - general principles, *YCJA* 39
 - intermittent, *YCJA* 47(2), (3)
 - placement on conviction, *YCJA* 83–88, 89, 92(4), (5)
 - warrant of committal, *YCJA* 49(1)
 - community service, *YCJA* 42(2)(i), 54(7)–(10)
 - compensation, *YCJA* 42(2)(e), 54(1), (4), (5), (10)
 - compensation in kind or services, *YCJA* 42(2)(h), 54(4)–(8), (10)
 - consecutive, *YCJA* 42(13)
 - considerations, *YCJA* 42(1)
 - consolidation rules, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 43–47
 - contempt, for, *YCJA* 15(4)
 - continuation of custody, *YCJA* 98–101, 104
 - continuation when adult, *YCJA* 42(17), 89, 92, 93
 - Criminal Code, application of, *YCJA* 50, 51(7)
 - custody and supervision orders, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(n)–(r), 42(4)–(8), 42(13), 43–46, 58, 97
 - custodial placement, *YCJA* 83–88, 89, 92(4), 92(5)
 - deferred custody and supervision, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(p), 42(5)
 - breach of order, *YCJA* 42(6)
 - definition, *YCJA* 2(1)
 - duration, *YCJA* 42(14)–(16), 53(1), 54(8)
 - factors, *YCJA* 38(3), 39(3), 54(7), (9)
 - failure to comply with, *YCJA* 137
 - fines, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 50(2), 53, 54(1)–(3), (10)
 - inconsistent orders, *YCJA* 42(11)
 - intensive rehabilitative custody and supervision, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(r), 42(7), (8), (13), 43–46, 58(1)
 - intensive support and supervision, *YCJA* 42(2)(l), 42(11), 55, 56, 58(1)
 - interference with, *YCJA* 136
 - interprovincial arrangements, *YCJA* 58
 - jurisdiction, transfer of, *CC* 743.5
 - limitation, *YCJA* 38(2)(a)
 - order of, conditions for, *YCJA* 72(1.1), 73(2)
 - orders, possible, *YCJA* 42(2)
 - payment to innocent purchaser, *YCJA* 42(2)(g), 54(1), (4), (5)
 - pre-sentence report, *YCJA* 39(6), 40
 - principles, general, *YCJA* 38(2)
 - principles re custody, *YCJA* 39, 83(2), 98(4)
 - probation orders, *YCJA* 42(2)(k), 42(11), 55, 56
 - prohibition orders, *YCJA* 42(2)(j), 51, 52
 - publication ban, *YCJA* 110
 - purpose, *YCJA* 38(1)
 - reasons, *YCJA* 39(9), 48, 51(6), 100
 - recommendation of conference, *YCJA* 41
 - restitution, *YCJA* 42(2)(f), 54(4)–(5), (10)
 - review board, *YCJA* 25(3), (4), (7), 87, 88, 114, 119(1)(h), 120(4)(c), 132(3)
 - reviews
 - appearance order, *YCJA* 59(6), 94(8)
 - appeals from, *YCJA* 37(11)
 - conditional supervision, *YCJA* 94, 95, 96(3), (4), (7), (8), 108, 109
 - continuation of custody, *YCJA* 94, 95, 101, 104(5)
 - custodial sentences generally, *YCJA* 94, 95



Index

Youth Criminal Justice (*cont'd*)

- • • custody and supervision orders, *YCJA* 42(6), 94, 95, 101, 104(5), 108–109
- • • decision after review, *YCJA* 52(3), 59(7), 88, 94(19), 96(4)
- • • level of custody, *YCJA* 87, 88
- • • non-custodial sentence, *YCJA* 59, 60
- • • notices, *YCJA* 25(9), 59(5), 88, 94(13)–(18), 96(4), (8)
- • • pending appeal, *YCJA* 59(5), 94(7), 96(4)
- • • progress report, *YCJA* 59(3), (4), 88, 94(9)–(12), 96(4)
- • • prohibition orders, *YCJA* 52
- • • transitional provisions, *YCJA* 161(3)
- right to counsel on, *YCJA* 25(3)(e), 25(9)(f)
- serious violent offence, for, *YCJA* 42(2)(o), 42(7)
- statement re custody and supervision, *YCJA* 42(4)
- termination, effect of, *YCJA* 82
- treatment or care, *CC* 743.5; *YCJA* 42(2)(r), 42(7), (8), 91(1)(b)(iv), 141(11)
- transfer of, *YCJA* 57
- transfer to adult facility, *YCJA* 92
- transitional provisions, *YCJA* 161
- victim fine surcharge, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)

- • victim funding, *YCJA* 42(2)(d), 53(1), 54(2)

Yukon

- “appeal court”, *CC* 812
- application of Code provisions, *CC* 8(1)
- “appropriate Chief Justice”, *CC* 745.6(3)
- “Attorney General”, *CC* 2
- “court of appeal”, *CC* 2
- empanelling jury
 - challenge for cause, *CC* 638
- forfeiture of recognizance, *CC* 762(1)
- “judge” under Part XVI, *CC* 493
- “judge” under Part XIX, *CC* 552
- preferring indictment, *CC* 577
- proclamations, etc. of Lieutenant Governor, *CEA* 22(2)
- “superior court of criminal jurisdiction”, *CC* 2
- venue for summary conviction appeal, *CC* 814(4)